



# ConTeXt

přikazy

# CS



# ConTeXt

## příkazy

cs / český  
16. července 2017



<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *    zap vyp ano fixne
<code>\acute {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru 2    inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME

<p><code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\aktualnicislonaDPisu</code></p>
<p><code>\aktualnidatum [...;...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* rok mesic den vsedniden y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\alignbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\aligned [...;...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\alignedbox [...;...] \^... {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p>
<p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p>
<p><code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear

  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear

  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2]`  
OPT

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear

  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear

  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...3...] [...3...] {...4}`  
OPT OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani

4 CONTENT
```

<code>\antikva</code>
<code>\appendetoks <sup>1</sup> \to \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks <sup>1</sup> \to \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup> \to \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {<sup>*</sup>}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT



$\backslash\text{applytosplitstringcharspaced} \backslash^1 \dots \{.^2\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{applytosplitstringline} \backslash^1 \dots \{.^2\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{applytosplitstringlinespaced} \backslash^1 \dots \{.^2\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{applytosplitstringword} \backslash^1 \dots \{.^2\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{applytosplitstringwordspaced} \backslash^1 \dots \{.^2\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{applytowords} \backslash^1 \dots \{.^2\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{arabicdecimals} \{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{arabicexnumerals} \{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{arabicnumerals} \{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{arg} \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{asciistr} \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{assignalfadimension} \{.^1\} \backslash.^2 \{.^3\} \{.^4\} \{.^5\}$ 1 male sredni velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION

<code>\assigndimen \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code>  1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assignifempty \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\assigntranslation [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\assignvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code>  1 male stredni velke TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL
<code>\assignwidth {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION
<code>\assumelongusagecs \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\astype {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\ATTACHMENT [<sub>OPT</sub>\<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment  instances: attachment
<code>\autocap {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * TEXT

$\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{\dots, *\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext}$ $\dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{.*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big}$ $\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg}$ $\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl}$ $\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm}$ $\dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggr}$ $\dots$ * CHARACTER

<p><code>\Bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\bar {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\barevnalista [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\barva [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\BAR {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</p>

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

\*    nx        = NUMMER  
     ny        = NUMMER  
     dx        = NUMMER  
     dy        = NUMMER  
     faktor    = NUMMER  
     meritko   = NUMMER  
     xkrok     = NUMMER  
     ykrok     = NUMMER  
     offset    = DIMENSION  
     xoffset   = DIMENSION  
     yoffset   = DIMENSION  
     zarovnani = nastred  
     jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp  
     pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL  
     barva     = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3.`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3.`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,... ] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

\*    + - NAME

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

<code>\bezserifu</code>
<code>\bigbodyfont</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT

<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION 3    CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: \setupTABLE

<p><code>\bTABLEfoot [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTC [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTC</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTD [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* nx = NUMBER  ny = NUMBER  nc = NUMBER  nr = NUMBER  n = NUMBER  m = NUMBER  akce = REFERENCE  inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bthiddencitation [...*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...*}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>



\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok  
yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 vzdy dvoustranny
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

<p><code>\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    vzdy dvoustranny</p> <p>2    address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> <p>3    TRUE</p> <p>4    FALSE</p>
<p><code>\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    KEY</p> <p>2    TRUE</p> <p>3    FALSE</p>
<p><code>\btfxexpandedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfiel {...}</code></p> <p>*    address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfielname {...}</code></p> <p>*    address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfieltype {...}</code></p> <p>*    address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>*    volume pages</p>
<p><code>\btxf flush {...}</code></p> <p>*    address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxf flushauthor [...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...}</code></p> <p>1    num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2    autor editor</p>
<p><code>\btxf flushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>*    autor editor</p>
<p><code>\btxf flushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>*    autor editor</p>
<p><code>\btxf flushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>*    autor editor</p>

<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  authornum authoryear  pred = BEFEHL  po = BEFEHL  vlevo = BEFEHL  vpravo = BEFEHL  inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  authornum authoryear  pred = BEFEHL  po = BEFEHL  vlevo = BEFEHL  vpravo = BEFEHL  inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  authornum authoryear  pred = BEFEHL  po = BEFEHL  vlevo = BEFEHL  vpravo = BEFEHL  inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>

\btxlistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxsetup {...]

\* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxtextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\TOOLTIP [...]1 {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setuptooltip  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [...]1 {...} {...}`

1 vlevo nastred vpravo  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \.<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>

$\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline}$ $\{.*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cernalinka}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{\dots}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavcernelinky}$
$\backslash\text{cernelinky}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{\dots}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavcernelinky}$
$\backslash\text{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \overset{2}{\{\dots\}} \overset{3}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cisla}$ $\{.*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{cislomadpisu}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni
$\backslash\text{cislorovnice}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{cislostrany}$
$\backslash\text{citation}$ $[\dots\overset{1}{\dots}\dots] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtx}$ 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{citation}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{citation}$ $\{.*.\}$ * REFERENCE



`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\clap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\classfont {...1} {...2}`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

`\cldcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

\* FILE

<p><code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\cleftarrow {...}^{1} {...}^{2}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\collect {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\collectedtext [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}^{3} {...}^{4}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>2 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\collectexpanded {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\colorcomponents {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\colored [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}^{2}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \definujbarvu</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\colored [...<sup>1</sup>] {...}^{2}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\coloronly [...<sup>1</sup>] {...}^{2}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\columnbreak [...,*...,...]^{OPT}</code></p> <p>* ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER NAME</p>

`\combinepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 FILE

2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne  
 n = NUMBER  
 nx = NUMBER  
 ny = NUMBER  
 start = NUMBER  
 stop = NUMBER  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 vrsek = BEFEHL  
 spodek = BEFEHL  
 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 mezi = BEFEHL  
 ramecek = zap vyp  
 pozadi = popredi barevne NAME  
 barvapozadi = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...]1,...2 [...,...]`  
OPT

1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION  
 2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2`

1 DIMENSION  
 2 DIMENSION

`\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\uplnyCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \nastavseznam

instances: content

`\completelist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 LISTE  
 2 inherits: \nastavseznam

`\completelistoffLOATS [...,...*...,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \nastavseznam

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavtrideni  instances: logos
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma
$\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavsynonyma  instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{completere register}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik
$\backslash\text{upl nyREGISTER}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavrejstrik  instances: index
$\backslash\text{nastaveniindex}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple}$ $\backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty}$ $\backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty}$ $\{^* \dots\}$ * TEXT CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple}$ $\{^* \dots\}$ * TEXT CSNAME

<code>\composedcollector {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\constantdimen \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1    REFERENCE 2    inherits: \nastavoramovani 3    CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code>  *    FILE
<code>\convertargument ... \to \...</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \... \to \...</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcounter

`\converteddimen {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [...] [...]OPT [...]OPT [...]3 [...]`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:vse

3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\convertvalue 1... \to 2...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} 3...`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER TEXT

3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\copyLABELtext [...]OPT [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copypages [...] [...]OPT [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 FILE

2 znaceni = zap vyp  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...] [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

`\copyposition {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\countersubs [...] [...]OPT`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

$\backslash\text{counttoken } ^1\ldots \backslash\text{in } ^2\ldots \backslash\text{to } \backslash^3\ldots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens } ^1\ldots \backslash\text{to } \backslash^2\ldots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow } \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow } \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop } ^1\ldots \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction } \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$

\ctxlatecommand {...}  *   BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...}  *   BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...}  *   FILE
\ctxlua {...}  *   BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small>  *   BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...}  *   BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...}  *   BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...}  *   BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...}  *   KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentPOPISEK [...] <small>1</small> [...] <small>2</small> {...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute



\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * cislo text cislostranky vse
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...,*,...] OPT * h m TEXT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} * CHARACTER
\dalsipodstranka

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\datum [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER  2 inherits: \aktualnidatum
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}  1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...}  1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\ddot {...}  * CHARACTER
\decrement \*..  * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\decrementedcounter [...]  * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...}  * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1  * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne public private

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavpozadi

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nvlevo = NUMMER  
nvpravo = NUMMER  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
stredni = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
range = ano ne  
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavkomentar

`\definecomplexorsimple \...`

\* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...`

\* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}`

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {...}`

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2,...]3 [...]`  
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont` [<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* FONT

`\defineeffect` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable` [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

rscale	=	NUMMER
designsize	=	implicitni auto
goodies	=	FILE
range	=	NUMMER NAME
offset	=	NUMMER NAME
check	=	ano ne
sila	=	ano ne
features	=	NAME
tf	=	TEXT
bf	=	TEXT
it	=	TEXT
sl	=	TEXT
bi	=	TEXT
bs	=	TEXT
sc	=	TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefielddbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

`\definefielddbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FONT NAME

3 NAME NUMBER

4 rscale = NUMBER  
sila = ano ne  
check = ano ne  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
matematika

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = implicitni auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
matematika

3 FONT

4 NAME



`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto zadny
    liga         = ano ne
    kern         = ano ne
    extrakerns   = ano ne
    tlig         = ano ne
    trep         = ano ne
    missing      = ano ne
    dummies      = ano ne
    analyze      = ano ne
    unicoding     = ano ne
    expanzen     = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ano ne
    realdimensions = ano ne
    itlc         = ano ne
    textitalics  = ano ne
    mathitalics  = ano ne
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = ano ne
    compose     = ano ne
    char-ligatures = ano ne
    compat-ligatures = ano ne
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ano ne
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ano ne auto
    devanagari   = ano ne
    features     = ano ne
    tcom         = ano ne
    anum         = ano ne
    mathsize     = ano ne
    decomposehangul = ano ne
    mathalternatives = ano ne
    mathgaps     = ano ne
    checkmarks   = ano ne
    NAME         = ano ne
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ano ne
```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto implicitni
```

`\definefontsize [...]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definujbarvu

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphighlight
```

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	DIMENSION

```

1  NAME
2  characters      = TEXT
   hyphens        = ano vse TEXT
   joiners        = ano vse TEXT
   rightwords     = NUMBER
   hyphenmin      = NUMBER
   lefthyphenmin  = NUMBER
   righthyphenmin = NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
   righthyphenchar = NUMBER
   alternativa    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
   pravahrana     = tex
   rightchars     = slovo NUMBER

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

\* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

`\definechemicalsymbol [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defineindentedtext [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1.] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavinterakci

`\defineinteractionbar [1.] [2.] [3...3...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

`\defineintermediatecolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky

`\definelabelclass` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\nastavenibtxlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastaveniheadtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastavenilabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastavenimathlabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastavenioperatortext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastaveniprefixtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{nastavenisuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY   =   VALUE
$\backslash\text{nastavenitaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY   =   VALUE
$\backslash\text{nastaveniunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    SPRACHE 2    KEY   =   VALUE
$\backslash\text{definelay}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setuplayer
$\backslash\text{definelaypreset}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setuplayer
$\backslash\text{definelaypreset}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    NAME 2    NAME
$\backslash\text{definelayout}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    inherits: \nastavvzhled
$\backslash\text{definelinefiller}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setuplinefiller
$\backslash\text{definelinenote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setuplinenote
$\backslash\text{definelinenumbering}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku

`\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavradky

`\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1...2...`

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop nolong box

3 jedna dve

4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT

1 obe vfenced

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

4 NUMMER

`\definemathematics [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

1 reverse matematika text chemistry

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfraction



```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 vrsek vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   spodek vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   siroce
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   ano ne drzet
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR = NUMMER
3   inherits: \definujbarvu
4   inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\definenamecolor [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

**\definenamespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 jmeno = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
pismo = ano ne  
prikaz = ano ne seznam  
setup = ano ne seznam  
set = ano ne seznam  
ramecek = ano ne

**\definennarrower** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni

**\definernote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupnote

**\defineornament** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternativa = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

**\defineornament** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternativa = a b  
inherits: \setupplayer  
3 inherits: \setupplayeredtext

**\defineoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

**\defineoutputroutinecommand** [...,\*...]

\* KEY

**\definepage** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

**\definepagebreak** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 prazdne zahlati upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop

```
\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

```
\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

```
\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontalne vertikalne
- 3 DIMENSION

```
\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

```
\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

<pre> \defineparagraph [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  ABSCHNITT 3  ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT 1  NAME 2  COLOR 3  inherits: \definujbarvu </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]                         OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  n r d </pre>

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
                                OPT
```

- 1 ano ne
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\placelistoflogos [...]*[...]
```

```
* inherits: \nastavtrideni
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]*[...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT          OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT          OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
                                OPT
```

- 1 ano ne
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

```
\placelistofabbreviations [...]*[...]
```

```
* inherits: \nastavsynonyma
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne public private

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

<pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1  NAME  2  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \definetabulation [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...][<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT      OPT  1  NAME  2  NAME  3  inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \definetextbackground [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...][<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT      OPT  1  NAME  2  NAME  3  inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \definetextflow [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...][<sup>3</sup>...,...]                    OPT      OPT  1  NAME  2  NAME  3  inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>
<pre> \definetooltip [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...][<sup>3</sup>...,...]                   OPT      OPT  1  NAME  2  NAME  3  inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME  2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1  NAME  2  a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference     exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity     t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME  2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetwopasslist {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetype [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...][<sup>3</sup>...,...]               OPT      OPT  1  NAME  2  NAME  3  inherits: \nastavtype </pre>



```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3 4 5 6
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 implicitni dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
  features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni
  smer = obe

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 OPT 2 OPT 3
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```
\definexable [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

```
\definuj [1...] \2... {3...OPT}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\definujakcent 1... 2... 3...
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

```
\definujbarvu [1...] [2...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - r = NUMMER
  - g = NUMMER
  - b = NUMMER
  - c = NUMMER
  - m = NUMMER
  - y = NUMMER
  - k = NUMMER
  - h = NUMMER
  - s = NUMMER
  - v = NUMMER
  - x = NUMMER
  - a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
  - t = NUMMER

```
\definujbarvu [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definujblok [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavblok

```
\definujbloksekce [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce

```
\definujbuffer [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \nastavbuffer

```
\definujfont [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```
\definujfont [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 NAME

```
\definujformatodkazu [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```
\definujhbox [...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\definujinterakcnimenu [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu

```
\definujkombinovanyseznam [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \nastavseznam

```
\definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...]
                  OPT
```

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...]
                  OPT
```

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

```
\definujnadpis [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

3 inherits: \nastavnadpis

`\definujobrazeksymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externiobraz

`\definujodkaz [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\definujodstavce [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavodstavce

`\definujopis [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavopis

`\definujoramovani [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\definujoramovanytext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definujplvouciobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 SINGULAR PLURAL

3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```
\definujpodpole [...] [...] [...]...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\definujpole [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio pod text radek push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

```
\definujpopis [...] [...] [...]...3...
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

```
\definujpopisek [...] [...] [...]...3...
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

```
\definujprekryv [...]...1 [...] [...]...2
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definujprikaz ...1 ...2
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\definujprofil [...] [...] [...]...3...
                        OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definujprogram [...] [...] [...]...3
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definujprostredizakladnihofontu` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  implicitni DIMENSION
3  velky          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   male          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   a             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   b             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   c             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   d             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   text         = DIMENSION NUMMER
   x            = DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx           = DIMENSION NUMMER
   script       = DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
   meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION
   em           = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL
   *            = NUMMER
```

`\definujrejstrik` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
```

`\definujsablonutabulky` [<sup>1</sup>...] [|<sup>2</sup>...|] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

`\definujsekci` [...]

```
*  NAME
```

`\definujseznam` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \nastavseznam
```

`\definujskupinubarev` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  seda rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET
```

`\definujstartstop` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstartstop
```

`\definujstyl` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupstyle
```

`\definujstylfontu [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definujsymbol [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

`\definujsynonumfontu [...1] [...2] [...3OPT,...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto implicitni

`\definujsynonyma [...1] [...2] [...3OPT] [...4OPT]`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\definujtabelaci [...1] [...2OPT] [...3OPT /... /]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

`\definujtext [...1] [...2] [...3OPT] [...4] [...5OPT] [...6OPT] [...7OPT]`

1 NAME

2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek

3 text marginalie hrana

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definujtrideni [...1] [...2] [...3OPT]`

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 zadny CSNAME

`\definujupravu [...1] [...2OPT] [...3OPT,...3,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavupravu

`\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  sirka      = DIMENSION
   vyska      = DIMENSION
   vrsek      = BEFEHL
   spodek     = BEFEHL
   vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   stranka    = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
   papir      = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

`\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]OPT`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3  inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

`\definujvycet [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\definujzakladnifont [...,...1...]OPT [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...]OPT [...,...4...,...]`

```
1  NAME implicitni
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf  = FILE
   bf  = FILE
   it  = FILE
   sl  = FILE
   bi  = FILE
   bs  = FILE
   sc  = FILE
   mr  = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb  = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE
```

`\definujzakladnifont [...,...1...]OPT [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...]OPT [...]OPT`

```
1  NAME implicitni
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME
```

`\definujzasobnikpoli [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definujznaceni [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT`

```
1  NAME
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
3  inherits: \nastavznaceni
```



<code>\definujznak <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...</code>  1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER
<code>\delimited [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\delimitedtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <div>OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT  instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\delkaseznamu</code>
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

<p><code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...,...*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definujbarvu</p>
<p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo</p>
<p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\directgetboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\directluacode {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>

$\backslash\text{directselect}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{6}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 NAME  2 CONTENT  3 CONTENT  4 CONTENT  5 CONTENT  6 CONTENT </div>
$\backslash\text{directsetbar}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsetup}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1 NAME  2 NAME </div>
$\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ $\{...^*,...\}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{vspacing}$
$\backslash\text{dis}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ $[...^*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\displaymessage {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code>  *    ano ne standardni DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code>  *    ano ne standardni DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code>  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code>  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]  
                                  OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]  
  OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}  
                                  OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {<sup>1</sup>...} \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

\dogetattributeid {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \...<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
                          OPT          OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [<sup>\*</sup>...]  
                          OPT

- \* TEXT

\docheckassignment {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*,...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}
```

```
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```



`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME vse  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselset {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifleapyyearelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

<pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...}  1  CONTENT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...}  1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...}  1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...}  1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}  1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>

<pre>\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}</pre> <pre>* TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnumberelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>



```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME vse
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpatternselect {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doindentation
```

<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doquadrupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>... [<sup>4</sup>... [<sup>5</sup>...]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\doquadrupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>... [<sup>4</sup>... [<sup>5</sup>...]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\doquadruplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>... {<sup>5</sup>...}}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {.*}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {.*}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {.*}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT



`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

- \* ano ne standardni DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

- \* ano ne standardni DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- \* inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- \* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

- \* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`  

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`  

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

<p><code>\dosinglegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\dosixtupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>... [<sup>4</sup>... [<sup>5</sup>... [<sup>6</sup>... [<sup>7</sup>...]]]]]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\dosixtupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>... [<sup>4</sup>... [<sup>5</sup>... [<sup>6</sup>... [<sup>7</sup>...]]]]]</code>  <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 [-+]NUMBER</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\dosubtractfeature {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\dotfskip {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\dotoks \...<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\dotripleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>... [<sup>4</sup>...]]]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \2... {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \dots {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \dots`

- \* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \dots`

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \dots`

- \* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

- \* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\edefconvertedargument \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\effect [...] {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    NUMMER
<code>\emspace</code>

<p><code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enableparpositions</code></p>
<p><code>\enableregime [...]</code></p> <p>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</p>
<p><code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enskip</code></p>
<p><code>\enspace</code></p>
<p><code>\env {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\envvar {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT      OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

$\backslash\text{epos} \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{equaldigits} \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightarrowfill} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightharpoondownfill} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightharpoonupfill} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eTeX}$
$\backslash\text{etwoheadrightarrowfill} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbarfill} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbracefill} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbracketfill} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderparentfill} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{executeifdefined} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \{...\}$ 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{exitloop}$
$\backslash\text{exitloopnow}$

`\expanded {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1    CSNAME

2    NAME

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1    CSNAME

2    KEY

3    TEXT

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

3    TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TRUE

4    FALSE



<code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\externiobraz [...] [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]</code>  1    FILE 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\fakebox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...]<sub>1</sub> [...,<sub>2</sub>...,...] {...}<sub>3</sub></code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \nastavoramovani 3    CONTENT
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {...}<sub>1</sub> {...}<sub>2</sub></code>  1    NUMBER 2    CONTENT

<p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>* x xx male velke script scriptscript</p>
<p><code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\fence</code></p>
<p><code>\fenced [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 stranka NAME</p>
<p><code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code></p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<p><code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>

\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 stranka NAME
- 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemark [...] [...] OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 stranka NAME
- 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntimecommand \.<sup>1</sup> {.<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 stranka NAME

\fetchtwomarks [...] [...]

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fieldbody [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {.<sup>1</sup>} {.<sup>2</sup>} {.<sup>3</sup>} {.<sup>4</sup>} {.<sup>5</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {.<sup>1</sup>} {.<sup>2</sup>} {.<sup>3</sup>} {.<sup>4</sup>} {.<sup>5</sup>} {.<sup>6</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

\figurefilename

<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol</code> <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [..., ..., ..., ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externiobraz
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename</code> {...} * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxc</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxg</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxk</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxm</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxr</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\filledhboxy</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\filler [...]</code></p> <p>* sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME</p>
<p><code>\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> <p>7 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\filterpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 sude liche NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</p>
<p><code>\filterreference {...}</code></p> <p>* implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage</p>
<p><code>\findtwopassdata {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT alternativa = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\firstcountervalue [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\firstcharacter</code></p>

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

\* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\placelistoffigures [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\placelistofgraphics [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\placelistofchemicals [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\placelistoftables [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>

\flushlayer [...] *   NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] *   NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} *   NAME
\flushtokens [...] *   NAME
\flushtoks \*... *   CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\fontchar {...} *   NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMMER
\fontsize
\fontstyle



<p><code>\footnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\footnotetext [...<sup>*</sup>,...] {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>*    titul    = TEXT</p> <p>     zalozka = TEXT</p> <p>     seznam  = TEXT</p> <p>     odkaz   = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\forcecharacterstripping</code></p>
<p><code>\forcelocalfloats</code></p>
<p><code>\forgeteverypar</code></p>
<p><code>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\forgetragged</code></p>
<p><code>\foundbox {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\frameddimension {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>*    KEY</p>

<code>\framedparameter {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumpers {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\getboxfromcache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>...</code>  1    NAME 2    NUMMER TEXT 3    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxllx ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getbufferdata [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">OPT</div> *    BUFFER

\getcommacommandsize [...,*...]  *    BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,*...]  *    BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .} {... <sup>3</sup> .}  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .}  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...*]  *    BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...*}  *    NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .}  1    NAME 2    TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {...*}  *    NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [...,*...]  *    KEY   =   VALUE
\getemptyparameters [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...]  1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
\getparameters [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...]  1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
\getexpandedparameters [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...]  1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
\getfiguredimensions [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    FILE 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure

<code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\getfromcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    NUMMER
<code>\getfromcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    NUMMER
<code>\getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FONT 2    NUMMER CHARACTER
<code>\getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    FONT 2    NUMMER CHARACTER
<code>\getgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\getlocalfloats</code>
<code>\getMPdrawing</code>
<code>\getMPlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \nastavoramovani 3    CONTENT
<code>\getmessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [...]`

- \* NAME

`\getparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

<pre>\getrandomdimen \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p>
<pre>\getrandomfloat \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
<pre>\getrandomnumber \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
<pre>\getrandomseed \*...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getrawnoflines {*...}</pre> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<pre>\getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <p>1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\getreferenceentry {*...}</pre> <p>* implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage</p>
<pre>\getroundednoflines {*...}</pre> <p>* DIMENSION</p>

\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
\gettwopassdata {...}  *    NAME
\gettwopassdatalist {...}  *    NAME
\getuvalue {...}  *    NAME
\getvalue {...}  *    NAME
\getvariable {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    KEY 3    BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]  1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]  *    NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*,...]  *    NAME
\globalletempty \*..  *    CSNAME
\globalpopbox ...  *    CSNAME NUMMER
\globalpopmacro \*..  *    CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]  *    NAME

<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...</code>  1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalpushbox ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\globalpushmacro \...</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code>  * + - TEXT
<code>\globalswapcounts \... \...</code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapdimens \... \...</code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapmacros \... \...</code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code>  * FONT
<code>\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT



`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

OPT

- \* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...}<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\greedystring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to \*...<sup>3</sup> \and \*...<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>

<code>\gsetboxlly ... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code>  1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * CHARACTER
<code>\hboxofvbox <sup>*</sup>...</code>  * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\headhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>

<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT  instances: helptext
<code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT

$\backslash\text{highordinalstr}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{hilo}\overset{\text{OPT}}{[...]}{\{...\}}{\{...\}}$ 1 vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{himilo}\{...\}^1{\{...\}}^2{\{...\}}^3$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hl}\overset{\text{OPT}}{[...]}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{hlavnijazyk}\{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{hodnotabarvy}\{...\}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar}[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar}[...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\text{hphantom}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hpos}\{...\}^1{\{...\}}^2$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsizedfraction}\{...\}^1{\{...\}}^2$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{hsmash}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{hsmashbox}\dots$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{hsmashed}\{...\}$ * CONTENT

<p><code>\hspace</code> <small>[<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</small>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 male sredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence NAME</p>
<p><code>\htdpofstring</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\htofstring</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphen</code></p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedfile</code> {...}</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedfilename</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedhbox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedpar</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedurl</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedword</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\CHARACTERKERNING</code> <small>[<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</small>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\chardescription</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\charwidthlanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\check</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\checkedfiller</code> {...}</p> <p>* sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL</p>

<pre>\checkedchar {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1  NUMMER</pre> <pre>2  CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\checkedstrippedcsname \*..</pre> <pre>*  CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\checkedstrippedcsname *..</pre> <pre>*  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\checkcharacteralign {...}</pre> <pre>*  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\checkinjector [...]</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>
<pre>\checknextindentation [...]</pre> <pre>*  ano ne auto</pre>
<pre>\checknextinjector [...]</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>
<pre>\checkpage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  inherits: \setuppagechecker</pre>
<pre>\checkparameters [...]</pre> <pre>*  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>
<pre>\checksoundtrack {...}</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>
<pre>\checktwopassdata {...}</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>
<pre>\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  set    = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>   reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>   KEY   = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1  TEXT</pre> <pre>2  TEXT</pre> <pre>3  TEXT</pre>



<pre> \chemical [...] [...] [...]           OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalbottext {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \chemicaltext {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chineseallnumerals {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \chinesecapnumerals {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \chinesenumerals {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \INRSTEX </pre>
<pre> \ibox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ifassignment ... \else ... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iff </pre>
<pre> \ifinobject ... \else ... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>

<pre> \ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iftrialssetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre>
<pre> \ignorevalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \impliedby </pre>
<pre> \implies </pre>
<pre> \includemenu [...]  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \includeversioninfo {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \incrementcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                         OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \incrementedcounter [...]  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \incrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \incrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \incrementvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \indentation </pre>
<pre> \infofont </pre>
<pre> \infofontbold </pre>

$\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$
$\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [...] <sup>*</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
$\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemessage}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ {...] <sup>1</sup> {...] <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{input}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{inputfilebarename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilerealsuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputgivenfile}$ {...} * FILE

<pre> \input ...  *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \insertpages [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                 OPT          OPT 1   FILE 2   NUMMER 3   sirka      = DIMENSION     n          = NUMMER     category   = NAME </pre>
<pre> \instalacejazyka [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \nastavjazyk </pre>
<pre> \instalacejazyka [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installactionhandler {...}  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installactivecharacter ...  *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1   CHARACTER 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installattributestack \*...  *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} \<sup>3</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} \<sup>3</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>

\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \.^ {...} \.^

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {...}

- \* NAME

\installdefinehandler \.^ {...} \.^

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \.^ {...} \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \... {^...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \... {^...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {^...} {^...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {^...}

- \* NAME

\installoutputroutine \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {^...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {^...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {^...} {^...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetupononlycommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

<pre> \installtexttracker {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {...}  *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interakcnilista [...] [...]                   OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu </pre>
<pre> \interakcnitlacitka [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>...]                   OPT 1  inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu 2  stranka podstranka REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktivnimenu [...] [...]                   OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre>
<pre> \intertext {...}  *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {...} {...}  1  normalni zadny NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \istltdir ...  *  TLT TRT </pre>



\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\itemtag [...*,...] <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
\jazyk [...] * SPRACHE
\LANGUAGE
\jdidolu [...] * DIMENSION
\jdina {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
\jdinabox {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
\jdinastranu {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\Kap {...} * TEXT
\kaligraficke
\kap {...} * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER

<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NUMMER</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
<code>\klonujpole</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>4</sup> <code>[...,...]</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>NAME</code> 3 <code>NAME</code> 4 <code>NAME</code>
<code>\COMMENT</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...<u>2</u>...,...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>inherits: \nastavkomentar</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code>  <code>instances: comment</code>
<code>\komponenta</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>[...]</code>  * <code>FILE</code>
<code>\komponenta</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>...</code>  * <code>FILE</code>
<code>\konvertujcislo</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code>  1 <code>prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismo Pismo pisma Pisma a A Csla slovo words Slovo Slova n N rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</code> 2 <code>NUMMER</code>
<code>\kopirujpole</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>NAME</code>
<code>\koreancirclenumerals</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>{...}</code>  * <code>NUMMER</code>
<code>\koreannumerals</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>{...}</code>  * <code>NUMMER</code>
<code>\koreannumeralsc</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>{...}</code>  * <code>NUMMER</code>
<code>\koreannumeralsp</code> <sup>*</sup> <code>{...}</code>  * <code>NUMMER</code>

<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\korekcebilehomista {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\kurziva</code>
<code>\kurzivnitucne</code>
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELjazyk</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> *    KEY

<code>\suffixtext {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\unittext {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code>  1    KEY 2    TEXT  instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code>  *    SPRACHE
<code>\lastcounter [...]</code> <small>[<sup>2</sup>..]</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>

<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} *    KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{righthheadtext}$ {...} *    KEY
$\backslash\text{rightlabeltext}$ {...} *    KEY
$\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltext}$ {...} *    KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$

$\backslash\text{lefttorighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letcscsname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \overset{2}{...}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{...}$ <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letempty} \overset{*}{...}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{...}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code>
<code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>



<code>\letterspacing [...]{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...}\^...</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div>
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div>
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>
<code>\limitatelines {...}{...}{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
<code>\limitatetext {...}{...}{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>[~+]DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div>
<code>\limitatetext {...}{...^2,...}{...^3}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>[~+]DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div>
<code>\limtatefirstline {...}{...}{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div>
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div>instances: linenote</div>

`\startlinenote [...]{...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...}{...}{...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\listcitation [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...] [...]`  
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]{...}{...}`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...] [...]`  
OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

```
\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
```

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code>  *    FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code>  *    FILE
<code>\localframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \nastavoramovani 3    CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \nastavoramovani 3    CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code>  *    FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code>  *    FILE
<code>\lomihi {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT

$\backslash\lowerbox \{...\} \backslash^{2...} \{...\}$  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslashlowercased \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslashlowercasestring .^{1...} \backslashto \backslash^{2...}$  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
$\backslashlowerlefthdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerleftsingleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrighthdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrightsingleninequote$
$\backslashLOWHIGH [^{1...}] \{^{2...}\} \{^{3...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    vlevo vpravo 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslashLOWMIDHIGH \{^{1...}\} \{^{2...}\} \{^{3...}\}$  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslashlrbbox \{^{1...}\} \{^{2...}\} \{^{3...}\} \{^{4...}\} \{^{5...}\}$  1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
$\backslashltop .^{1...} \{^{2...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslashluacode \{^{*...}\}$  *    BEFEHL
$\backslashluaconditional \backslash^{*...}$  *    CSNAME

<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\MESIC {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>

<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPc {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\MPcolor {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\MPcolumn {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPd {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPdrawing {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code> *    FONT
<code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME

<p><code>\MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPH {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPII</code></p>
<p><code>\MPIV</code></p>
<p><code>\MPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>                  OPT           OPT</p> <p>1    +</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\MPleftskip {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPll {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPlr {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPls {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPn {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPOptions {...}</code></p> <p>*    COLOR</p>
<p><code>\MPOverlayanchor {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPp {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPpage {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPpardata {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>



\MPplus {...} {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...}  * NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <small>2</small> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...}  * NAME
\MPr {...}  * NAME
\MPravvar {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPreion {...}  * NAME
\MPrest {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...}  * NAME
\MPrs {...}  * NAME
\MPstring {...}  * NAME
\MPtext {...}  * NAME
\MPtransparency {...}  * COLOR
\MPul {...}  * NAME

\MPur {...}  *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }  1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...}  *   KEY
\MPvariable {...}  *   KEY
\MPvv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }  1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...}  *   NAME
\MPwhd {...}  *   NAME
\MPx {...}  *   NAME
\MPxy {...}  *   NAME
\MPxywhd {...}  *   NAME
\MPy {...}  *   NAME
\m [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] <small>OPT</small> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ...  *   CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ]  1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME

<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code>  <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\male</code>
<code>\malekurzivnitucne</code>
<code>\malenormalni</code>
<code>\malesklonene</code>
<code>\malesklonenetucne</code>
<code>\maletucne</code>
<code>\maletucnekurzivni</code>
<code>\maletucnesklonene</code>
<code>\maletype</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...] [...]</code>  <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code>
<code>\margindata [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code>  <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\MARGINDATA [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>  <code>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge</code> <code>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin</code> <code>inotherv marginvtext</code>
<code>\markcontent [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <sub>OPT</sub> <code>1 reset vse NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\markinjector [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\mat {...}</code>  <code>* CONTENT</code>

$\backslash\matematika$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{math}$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{mathbfbf}$
$\backslash\mathbf{mathbi}$
$\backslash\mathbf{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\mathbf{mathbs}$
$\backslash\mathbf{mathcommand}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathbf{MATHCOMMAND}$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\mathbf{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $[...]$ $\{...\}$ $\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 reverse matematika text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathbf{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\mathbf{MATHFRAMED}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]$ $\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathbf{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT  instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\mathbf{mathfunction}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathbf{mathit}$
$\backslash\mathbf{mathitalic}$

$\backslash\mathop{\text{...}}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathit{MATHORNAMENT}\{\text{...}\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathit{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{\text{...}\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathit{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}\{\text{...}\}\{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathit{MATHRADICAL}\overset{1}{\text{...}}\{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{...}$
$\backslash\mathscr{...}$
$\backslash\mathsf{...}$
$\backslash\mathss{...}$
$\backslash\mathtext\overset{1}{\text{...}}\{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbf\overset{1}{\text{...}}\{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbi\overset{1}{\text{...}}\{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs\overset{1}{\text{...}}\{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit\overset{1}{\text{...}}\{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl\overset{1}{\text{...}}\{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtriplet$ $\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbf$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbi$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbs$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{meritko}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupscale}$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mesic}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{message}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mezera}$

$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\overset{1}{[...]}$ * BUFFER
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT



$\mleftarrow{\dots}\mrightarrow{\dots}$ $\mleftarrow{\dots}\mrightarrow{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftharpoondown{\dots}\mletrightharpoonup{\dots}$ $\mleftharpoondown{\dots}\mletrightharpoonup{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftharpoonup{\dots}\mletrightharpoondown{\dots}$ $\mleftharpoonup{\dots}\mletrightharpoondown{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoonup{\dots}\mleftharpoondown{\dots}$ $\mleftrightharpoonup{\dots}\mleftharpoondown{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoons{\dots}\mleftharpoons{\dots}$ $\mleftrightharpoons{\dots}\mleftharpoons{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\mmapsto{\dots}\mmapsto{\dots}$ $\mmapsto{\dots}\mmapsto{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\moduleparameter{\dots}\moduleparameter{\dots}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\molecule{\dots}$ * CONTENT
$\mono$
$\mononormal$
$\monotucne$
$\monthlong{\dots}$ * NUMMER
$\monthshort{\dots}$ * NUMMER
$\mprandomnumber$
$\mRightarrow{\dots}\mLeftarrow{\dots}$ $\mRightarrow{\dots}\mLeftarrow{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
* inherits: \basegrid
```

\* CONTENT

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	DIMENSION
4	FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\nadtrzeno {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\namedheadnumber {.*}`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {.*}`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\nastavbarvu [...]`

- \* FILE

\nastavbarvy [...,\*...,...]

```
* status      = start stop
  spot        = ano ne
  expanzen    = ano ne
  faktor      = ano ne
  rgb         = ano ne
  cmyk        = ano ne
  konverze    = ano ne vzdy
  pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
  barvatextu  = COLOR
  intent      = overprint knockout zadny
```

\nastavbilamista [...,\*...,...]

OPT

```
* fixuj fixne prizpusobive radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION
```

\nastavblok [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred  = BEFEHL
  po    = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\nastavbloksekce [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
  pred    = BEFEHL
  po      = BEFEHL
  cislo   = ano ne
```

\nastavbuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1 BUFFER
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po   = BEFEHL
```

\nastavcernelinky [...,\*...,...]

```
* sirka      = max DIMENSION
  vyska      = max DIMENSION
  hloubka    = max DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  n          = NUMMER
  alternativa = a b
  pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
  typ        = mp ano ne
  mp         = NAME
```

\nastavcislonadpisu [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

\nastavcislostrany [...,\*...,...]

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...,\*...,...]

```
* status      = start stop radek reset
  vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
  pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
```

`\nastavcislovaniradku [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

```
1  NAME
2  start      = NUMMER
   krok       = NUMMER
   metoda     = stranka prvni dalsi
   konverze   = NAME
   pokracovat = ano ne
   misto      = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   zarovnani  = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
   prikaz     = \...##1
   vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
   marginalie = DIMENSION
   sirka      = marginalie DIMENSION
   pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
```

`\nastavcislovanistran [...,*...] OPT`

```
*  alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
   stranka     = inherits: \strana
   strut       = ano ne
   prikaz      = \...##1
   vlevo       = BEFEHL
   vpravo      = BEFEHL
   status      = start stop
   sirka       = DIMENSION
   misto       = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji naokraji textovahrana
   pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva       = COLOR
```

`\nastavcitaci [...,*...] OPT`

```
*  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...,*...] OPT`

```
*  pred       = BEFEHL
   po          = BEFEHL
   mezi       = BEFEHL
   radky       = auto NUMMER
   konverze    = NAME
```

`\nastavdelitko [...,*...] OPT`

```
*  znak = normalni siroce
```

`\nastavdolnitexty [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT`

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastaveni [...*...] OPT`

```
*  NAME
```

`\nastaveni {...*} OPT`

```
*  NAME
```

```
1 text marginalie hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

1	NAME	
2	status	= start stop
	pismeno	= STYLE BEFEHL
	barva	= COLOR
	kontrastnibarva	= COLOR
	titul	= TEXT
	podtitulek	= COLOR
	autor	= TEXT
	datum	= TEXT
	keyword	= TEXT
	zaostreni	= standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
	menu	= zap vyp
	fieldlayer	= auto NAME
	pocitat	= REFERENCE
	klik	= ano ne
	obrazovka	= normalni novy
	stranka	= ano ne stranka jmeno auto
	otevriakci	= REFERENCE
	zavriakci	= REFERENCE
	akceotevrenistranky	= REFERENCE
	akcezavrenistranky	= REFERENCE
	sadasymbolu	= NAME
	vyska	= DIMENSION
	hloubka	= DIMENSION
	focusoffset	= DIMENSION

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  alternativa      = a b c d e f g
   status           = start stop
   prikaz           = CSNAME
   sirka            = DIMENSION
   vyska            = DIMENSION max siroky
   hloubka          = DIMENSION max
   vzdalenost       = DIMENSION
   krok             = male stredni velke
   barvapoziadi     = COLOR
   pismeno          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva  = COLOR
   symbol           = ano ne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]   
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternativa      =  vertikalne horizontalne skryte
   category         =  NAME
   levyoffset       =  prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset       =  prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku      =  prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku     =  prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka         =  DIMENSION
   maxvyska         =  DIMENSION
   itemalign        =  vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
   status           =  start prazdne lokalne
   vlevo            =  BEFEHL
   vpravo           =  BEFEHL
   vzdalenost       =  prekryv DIMENSION
   pred            =  BEFEHL
   po              =  BEFEHL
   mezi            =  BEFEHL
   position         =  ano ne
   stredni          =  BEFEHL
   pismo           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            =  COLOR
   stejnastranka    =  ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva  =  COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]   
OPT

```

*  sirka            =  prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   vyska            =  prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera     =  DIMENSION
   horoffset        =  DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky   =  DIMENSION
   svrchnimezera     =  DIMENSION
   volba            =  prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
                     stranka papir
   copies           =  NUMMER
   prodleva         =  zadny NUMMER

```

\nastavjazyk [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]   
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE implicitni

2  implicitni       =  SPRACHE
   status           =  start stop
   datum           =  inherits: \aktualnidatum
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   mezerovani       =  siroky zhustene
   font             =  auto
   text            =  TEXT
   limittext        =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   citovatvlevo     =  BEFEHL
   citovatvpravo    =  BEFEHL
   citacevlevo      =  BEFEHL
   citacevpravo     =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   vetavlevo        =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   vetavpravo       =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   podvetavlevo     =  BEFEHL
   podvetavpravo    =  BEFEHL
   faktor           =  ano ne

```

`\nastavkapitalky [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 titul = ano ne  
sc = ano ne  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL

`\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

`\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavseznam

instances: content

`\umisticcontent [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \nastavseznam

`\nastavkomentar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop zadny  
metoda = normalni skryte  
symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default  
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
titul = TEXT  
podtitulek = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
barva = COLOR  
volba = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraj levokraj pravokraj text vysoko zadny  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
mezera = ano  
buffer = BUFFER

`\nastavkomentarstrany [...*,...]`

\* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny  
status = start stop zadny  
offset = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 inherits: \nastavkomentar  
3 TEXT

`\nastavmarginalnilinky [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule



```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,1...] [...,2...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 radek      = DIMENSION  
   vyska     = NUMMER  
   hloubka   = NUMMER  
   minvyska  = NUMMER  
   mindepth  = NUMMER  
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
   vrsek     = NUMMER vyska  
   spodek    = NUMMER  
   natahnout = NUMMER  
   shrink    = NUMMER
```

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,*...]  
OPT
```

```
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

\nastavnapis [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konverze            = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   styltextu           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu          = COLOR
   stylcisla           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla          = COLOR
   propojeni           = ABSCHNITT
   vlastnicislo        = ano ne
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   zvysujicicislo     = ano ne seznam prazdne
   umistihlavicku      = ano ne skryte prazdne
   cislo               = ano ne
   stranka             = inherits: \strana
   znaceni             = stranka reset
   zahlavi             = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   text                = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   upati               = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   pred               = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   mezi                = BEFEHL
   pokracovat          = ano ne
   zarovnejtitul       = ano ne plvouciobjekt
   meziradkovamezera   = NAME
   interakce           = seznam odkaz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   mrizka              = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
                        posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME
   zarovnnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   tolerance           = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
   strut               = ano ne
   zaveseni            = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   odsadpristi         = ano ne auto
   alternativa         = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraji vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
                        NAME
   sirka               = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   sirkatextu          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   predchoziprikaz     = BEFEHL
   prikazpo            = BEFEHL
   prikaz              = \...#1#2
   textovyprikaz       = \...#1
   deeptextcommand     = \...#1
   ciselnyprikaz       = \...#1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...#1
   misto               = NAME

```

\nastavnapisy [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \nastavnapis

```

$\backslash chapter [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash part [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash section [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubsubsubsubsection [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash subsubsubsubsubsubject [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT

```
\title [...,1...] {2...}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\nastavodkazovani [...,*...,...]
```

```
* status      = start stop
  expanzen    = ano ne xml
  autofile    = ano ne
  export      = ano ne
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  oboustranne = ano ne
  interakce   = popisek text symbol vse
  oddelovac   = BEFEHL
  prefix      = + - TEXT
```

```
\nastavodsazovani [...,*...,...]
```

```
* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
NAME
```

```
\nastavodstavce [...]1 [...,2...] [...,*3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 kazdy NUMMER

```
3 n          = NUMMER
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska      = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek      = BEFEHL
  spodek     = BEFEHL
  zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitorni   = BEFEHL
  prikaz     = BEFEHL
  linka      = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

```
\nastavodstavce [...]1 [...,*2...,...]
```

1 NAME:NUMMER

```
2 n          = NUMMER
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska      = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek      = BEFEHL
  spodek     = BEFEHL
  zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitorni   = BEFEHL
  prikaz     = BEFEHL
  linka      = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

`\nastavopis [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION  
 sudamarginalie = DIMENSION  
 marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION  
 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME  
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
 radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated  
 mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout  
 keptogether = ano ne  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 strip = ano ne NUMMER  
 range = NUMMER NAME  
 tab = ano ne NUMMER  
 escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 odsadpristi = ano ne auto  
 pokračovat = ano ne  
 start = NUMMER  
 stop = NUMMER  
 krok = NUMMER  
 cislovani = soubor radek ne  
 prazdny = inherits: \preskoc

`\nastavoramovanetexty [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\framedtext [...1,...] {...2...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext

2 CONTENT

\nastavoramovani [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  roh                = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
   rohramecku         = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
   rohpozadi          = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
   polomer             = DIMENSION
   polomerramecku      = DIMENSION
   polomerpozadi       = DIMENSION
   hloubka             = DIMENSION
   hloubkaramecku      = DIMENSION
   hloubkapozadi       = DIMENSION
   barvaramecku        = COLOR
   rameceknahore       = zap vyp NAME
   ramecekdole         = zap vyp NAME
   ramecekvlevo        = zap vyp NAME
   ramecekvpravo       = zap vyp NAME
   region              = ano ne
   tloustkalinky       = DIMENSION
   offsetramecku       = DIMENSION
   ramecek             = zap vyp prekryv zadny
   pozadi              = popredi barevne NAME
   offsetpozadi        = ramecek DIMENSION
   component           = NAME
   extras              = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor     = COLOR
   setups              = NAME
   offset              = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
   sirka               = lokalne prizpusobive max siroky fixne DIMENSION
   vyska               = prizpusobive max siroky DIMENSION
   zarovnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   strut               = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
   autostrut           = ano ne
   misto               = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
                       normalni
   autosirka           = ano ne sila
   radky               = NUMMER
   vrsek               = BEFEHL
   spodek              = BEFEHL
   prazdny             = ano ne
   profile             = NAME
   prazdne             = ano ne
   loffset             = DIMENSION
   roffset             = DIMENSION
   toffset             = DIMENSION
   boffset             = DIMENSION
   orientation         = NUMMER

```

\nastavorez [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  status             = start stop
   sirka               = DIMENSION
   vyska               = DIMENSION
   hoffset             = DIMENSION
   voffset             = DIMENSION
   x                   = NUMMER
   y                   = NUMMER
   nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   levyoffset          = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset         = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku         = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku        = DIMENSION
   mp                  = NAME
   n                   = NUMMER
   offset              = DIMENSION

```

\nastavotoceni [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  misto              = prizpusobive siroky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
   rotace             = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavpaletu [...]

\* NAME

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto  
implicitni = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
vnitrni = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
metoda = NUMBER  
sidemethod = NUMBER  
textmethod = NUMBER  
sidealign = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni  
mrizka = CD:STRING  
lokalne = ano ne  
prikaz = \...#1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minsirka = DIMENSION  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana  
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION  
levyokraj = DIMENSION  
pravyokraj = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expanzen = ano ne xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ano ne  
mezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc  
mezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION zadny prekryv  
bocnimezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc  
bocnimezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
nvrsek = DIMENSION  
nspodek = DIMENSION  
krok = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky  
nradky = NUMBER  
cache = ano ne

\nastavplvouciobjekty [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

\nastavpodcislostrany [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\nastavpole [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>5</sup>,...] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 reset popisec ramecek horizontalne vertikalne

3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\nastavpolozky [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraj
  - sirkatextu = DIMENSION
  - sirka = DIMENSION
  - vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  - symbol = zadny NAME
  - zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie
  - textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
  - n = NUMMER
  - pred = BEFEHL
  - po = BEFEHL
  - mezi = BEFEHL

`\nastavpopisek [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\nastavpopisky [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\umistifigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...} OPT OPT`

- 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistigraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...} OPT OPT`

- 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistichemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...} OPT OPT`

- 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistiintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...} OPT OPT`

- 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT



`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlaví upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\nastavpozadi [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
 levyoffset = DIMENSION  
 pravyoffset = DIMENSION  
 offsetvrsku = DIMENSION  
 offsetspodku = DIMENSION  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\nastavpozadi [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 papir stranka levastranka pravastranka text skryte

2 status = start stop  
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\nastavprechodstrany [...]`

\* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER

`\nastavpreskok [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\nastavprogramy [...*,...]`

\* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR

`\nastavradkovani [...]`  
OPT

\* fixne zhustene siroky

`\nastavradky [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 volba = zhustene  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 mezi = BEFEHL  
 odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani  
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
 mezera = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni  
 prikaz = BEFEHL  
 pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL

\nastavrejstrik [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]

OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo        = ano ne
   xmlsetup            = NAME
   alternativa         = a b A B
   metoda              = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress            = ano ne vse
   kriterium           = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset       = NAME
   pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix          = ano ne
   pageseparatorset    = NAME
   pageconversionset   = NAME
   pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka            = DIMENSION
   indikator           = ano ne
   pred                = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   prikaz              = \...##1
   textovyprikaz       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz     = \...##1
   vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
   interakce           = text cislostranky
   cislostranky        = ano ne
   symbol              = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language            = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   styltextu           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu          = COLOR
   stylstranky         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky        = COLOR
   n                   = NUMMER
   rovnovaha           = ano ne
   zarovnnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder         = cisla

```

\nastavrejstrik [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

OPT OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = ano ne vse zhustene
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator           = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...##1
   textovyprikaz        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz       = \...##1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   pismeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnani            = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder          = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

instances: index

\nastavrovnice [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  LISTE

2  status          = start stop
   misto           = zadny zde
   typ             = simple prikaz userdata
   kriterium       = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

   seznam          = NAME
   sirka           = prizpusobive siroky auto DIMENSION
   vyska           = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   hloubka         = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
   symbol          = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
   popisek         = ano ne zadny NAME
   starter         = BEFEHL
   predel          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = \...#1#2#3
   ciselnyprikaz   = \...#1
   textovyprikaz   = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz = \...#1
   cislostranky    = ano ne vzdy
   cislonadpisu    = ano ne vzdy
   pred            = BEFEHL
   po              = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   marginalie      = zadny DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = zadny DIMENSION
   zarovnejtitul   = ano ne
   numberalign     = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   zarovnnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   zaveseni        = ano ne
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   interakce       = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
   limittext       = ano ne TEXT
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylcisla       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla      = COLOR
   styltextu       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu      = COLOR
   stylstranky     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky    = COLOR
   odkaz           = NUMMER
   extras          = NAME
   order           = prikaz vse titul
   alternativa     = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
                   vertikalne NAME

   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   pageprefix       = ano ne
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset    = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

\* male stredni velke DIMENSION

`\nastavsloupce [...,*...]`

```
*  n          = NUMMER
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   volba      = pozadi
   offset     = DIMENSION
   prikaz     = \...##1
   vyska      = DIMENSION
   smer       = vlevo vpravo
   rovnovaha  = ano ne
   zarovnani  = setupalign
   tolerance  = setuptolerance
   prazdny    = inherits: \preskoc
   nvrsek     = NUMMER
   linka      = zap vyp BEFEHL
```

`\nastavspodek [...1][...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  text marginalie hrana
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\nastavsynonyma [...1...][...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  SINGULAR
2  expanzen      = ano ne xml
   alternativa  = prvni posledni normalni NAME
   dalsi        = BEFEHL
   prikaz       = \...##1##2##3
   textovyprikaz = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language     = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   metoda       = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium    = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
   pismeno      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR
   styltextu    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu   = COLOR
   stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

`\abbreviation [...1]{...2}{...3}`  
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

`\nastavtabelaci [...1][...2][...3...]`  
OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\nastavtabulky [...,*...]`

```
*  text          = DIMENSION max
   split         = ano ne opakovat auto
   ramecek       = zap vyp
   NL            = inherits: \preskoc
   VL            = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
   HL            = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
   vzdalenost    = male stredni velke zadny
   zarovnani     = vlevo nastred vpravo
   prikazy       = BEFEHL
   zakladnifont  = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   vyska         = strut NUMMER
   hloubka       = strut NUMMER
   openup        = DIMENSION
```

`\nastavtenkelinky [...,*...]`

```
*   vyska           = max DIMENSION
    hloubka         = max DIMENSION
    pozadi          = barevne
    ramecek         = zap vyp
    tloustkalinky   = DIMENSION
    alternativa     = a b c zadny
    barvapozadi     = COLOR
    barva           = COLOR
    meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
    pred            = BEFEHL
    po              = BEFEHL
    mezi           = BEFEHL
    n              = NUMMER
```

`\nastavtext [...]1 [...,*...]2`  
OPT

```
1   text marginalie hrana
2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\nastavtextovetelinky [...,*...]`

```
*   pred            = BEFEHL
    po              = BEFEHL
    mezi           = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky   = DIMENSION
    misto           = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva           = COLOR
    barvalinky      = COLOR
    sirka           = DIMENSION
    vyska           = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky  = zap vyp
    zakladnifont     = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...]1 [...,*...]2`  
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel`

`\presetbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2`  
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetheadtext [...]1 [...,*...]2`  
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetlabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2`  
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetmathlabeltext [...]1 [...,*...]2`  
OPT

```
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\presetoperator1text [...]2 [...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefix1text [...]2 [...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffix1text [...]2 [...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabel1text [...]2 [...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunit1text [...]2 [...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\nastavtext1texty [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie hrana

2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastavtexty1upati [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie hrana

2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastavtextyz1ahlavi [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie hrana

2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\nastavtoleranci [...,*...]`

\* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

`\nastavtrideni [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 expanzen      = ano ne xml
  alternativa   = prvni posledni normalni NAME
  dalsi         = BEFEHL
  prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
  textovyprikaz = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language      = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  metoda        = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium      = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
  pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva         = COLOR
  styltextu     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu    = COLOR
  stylsynonyma  = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

`\logo [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 CONTENT
```

`\nastavtype [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 volba      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  prikaz     = CSNAME
  vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  tab        = ano ne NUMMER
  compact    = absolutni posledni vse
  escape     = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
  radky      = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera     = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
```

`\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...*,...]`

```
* status = start stop
  pred   = BEFEHL
  po     = BEFEHL
  mezi   = BEFEHL
```

`\nastavumistovani [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 offset      = ano ne
  jednotka    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status      = start prekryv
  xoffset     = DIMENSION
  yoffset     = DIMENSION
  xkrok       = absolutni relativni
  ykrok       = absolutni relativni
  xmeritko    = NUMMER
  ymeritko    = NUMMER
  xfaktor     = NUMMER
  yfaktor     = NUMMER
  faktor      = NUMMER
  meritko     = NUMMER
```

`\nastavupati [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 text marginalie hrana

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```



\nastavupravu [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  stranka      = inherits: \strana
   prikaz      = BEFEHL
   sirka       = DIMENSION
   vyska       = DIMENSION
   zarovnnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   setups      = NAME
   vrsek       = BEFEHL
   spodek      = BEFEHL
   pred        = BEFEHL
   po          = BEFEHL
   misto       = vrsek
   odkaz       = REFERENCE
   pagestate   = start stop
   statuszhlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   statusupati  = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   statusvrsku  = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   statutextu   = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
   oboustranne  = ano ne prazdne
   pismeno     = inherits: \value-style
   barva       = COLOR
```

\nastavurl [...,\*=...,...]

```
*  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva   = COLOR
```

\nastavusporadani [...,\*,...]

```
*  zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
   2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  vrsek      = BEFEHL
   spodek     = BEFEHL
   vlevo      = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
   metoda     = normalni zadny NAME
   meritko    = NUMMER
   nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   dx         = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   sirka      = DIMENSION
   vyska      = DIMENSION
   svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
   offset     = DIMENSION
   stranka    = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
   papir      = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
   volba      = prizpusobive max
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
```

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

```
1  reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
2  reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
```

\nastavvsechnapole [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT OPT

```
1  reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\nastavvycty [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\nastaveniitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 kazdy NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...]`

\* pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 n = NUMMER  
 meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION  
 oddelovac = BEFEHL  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR

`\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...]`

\* pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 marginalie = DIMENSION  
 sirka = DIMENSION  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
 barva = COLOR

\nastavvzhled [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop normalni opakovat
   marginalie      = DIMENSION
   hrana           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostkraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostleveh = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpraveh = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehokraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
   prednastaveni   = NAME
   levyokraj       = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = DIMENSION
   levahrana       = DIMENSION
   pravahrana      = DIMENSION
   zahlavi        = DIMENSION
   upati           = DIMENSION
   vrsek           = DIMENSION
   spodek          = DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera    = DIMENSION
   svrchnamezera   = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   cutspace        = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
   bottomspace     = DIMENSION
   radky           = NUMBER
   vyska           = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
   horoffset       = DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky  = DIMENSION
   sloupce         = NUMBER
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   metoda          = implicitni normalni NAME
   misto           = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
   sirkatextu      = DIMENSION
   vyskatextu      = DIMENSION
   nx              = NUMBER
   ny              = NUMBER
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   meritko         = NUMBER
   sx              = NUMBER
   sy              = NUMBER
   znaceni         = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
   mrizka          = ano ne vyp
   textdistance    = DIMENSION
   alternativa     = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
   clipoffset      = DIMENSION
   cropoffset      = DIMENSION
   trimoffset      = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset     = DIMENSION
   artoffset       = DIMENSION

```

\nastavvzhled [...]

\* reset NAME

\nastavzahlavi [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  text marginalie hrana

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\nastavzakladnifont [...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

\* DIMENSION NAME globalne reset x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke

\nastavzarovnani [...\*...]

\* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset vnitřní  
vnejší flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablokovat poslední end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visící nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantní  
velmitolerantní natahnout extremestretch finální 2\*finální 3\*finální 4\*finální

`\nastavznaceni [...1,...] [...2...]`  
 $\text{OPT}$

# 1 BESCHRIFTUNG

```
2  status      = start stop
   expanzen    = ano ne
   oddelovac   = BEFEHL
   filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\nastavzuzeni`  $[...^1,...]$   $[...^2,...]$   
OPT

1 NAME

```

2  vlevo      = DIMENSION
   stredni   = DIMENSION
   vpravo    = DIMENSION
   implicitni = [++]vlevo [++]nastred [++]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset
   pred      = BEFEHL
   po        = BEFEHL

```

```
\nastrane [...]
```

## \* REFERENCE

\nastred ...<sup>\*</sup>

\* CHARACTER

`\naturalhbox` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{ \dots \}}$$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvcenter} \dots \overset{1}{\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}}$$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \dots \{\dots\}$$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \quad \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

<p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\negthinspace</code></p>
<p><code>\nejakyradek [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\nekde {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\newattribute \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newcatcodetable \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newcounter \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newfrenchspacing</code></p>
<p><code>\newmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\newsignal \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\nextbox</code></p>
<p><code>\nextboxdp</code></p>
<p><code>\nextboxht</code></p>

<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\neznamo</code>
<code>\nivy [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 vlevo vpravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT  instances: unitslow
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\nocitation {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\nofffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \nastavoramovani 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalni`

`\normalslantedface`



<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 REFERENCE</div>
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div>
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> <div>* DIMENSION</div>
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> <div>* CONTENT</div>
<code>\obrazovka [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>* inherits: \strana</div>
<code>\odkaz [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 REFERENCE</div> <div>2 TEXT</div>
<code>\odkaznastranu [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\odkaznatext [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div>1 REFERENCE</div> <div>2 TEXT</div>
<code>\odkazujici (...)<sup>1</sup>, (...)<sup>2</sup>, (...)<sup>3</sup></code> <div>1 POSITION</div> <div>2 POSITION</div> <div>3 REFERENCE</div>

$\backslash\text{offset} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{offsetbox} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \backslash \dots \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{onedigitrounding} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{opis} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{opissoubor} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavopis 3 FILE
$\backslash\text{opis} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] << \dots >>$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{OPIS} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{OPIS} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] << \dots >>$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavtype 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{oramovani} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMED} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT  instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{fitfieldframed} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT

$\backslash unfarmed [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT
$\backslash FRAMEDTEXT [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT  instances: framedtext
$\backslash ordinaldaynumber \{\dots\}$  * NUMMER
$\backslash ordinalstr \{\dots\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash oref [\dots]$  * REFERENCE
$\backslash orez [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: \nastavorez 2 CONTENT
$\backslash ornamenttext [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash ornamenttext [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$  1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash ornamenttext [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 alternativa = a b inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash ORNAMENT \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$  1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

$\otocit [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: \nastavotoceni 2 CONTENT
\outputfilename
\outputstreambox [...] * NAME
\outputstreamcopy [...] * NAME
\outputstreamunvbox [...] * NAME
\outputstreamunvcopy [...] * NAME
\over [...] * REFERENCE
\overbartext {\dots} {\dots} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\overbarunderbar {\dots} * TEXT
\overbrace {\dots} * TEXT
\overbracetext {\dots} {\dots} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\overbraceunderbrace {\dots} * TEXT
\overbracket {\dots} * TEXT
\overbrackettext {\dots} {\dots} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\overbracketunderbracket {\dots} * TEXT

<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1   REFERENCE 2   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overparenttext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT

$\backslash\overparentunderparent \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}\downarrow$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}\uparrow$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overset{1}{\underset{2}{\text{TEXT}}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\overleftrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overleftrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{oznaceni} (...^1,...) (...^2,...) [...,\dots^3,...] {...^4}$ 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{PDFcolor} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{PDFETEX}$
$\backslash\text{PDFTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PCTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PiCTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PointsToBigPoints} {...^1} \backslash {...^2}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PointsToReal} {...^1} \backslash {...^2}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\backslash.^2.$  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PPCHTEX}$
$\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PRAGMA}$
$\backslash\text{PtToCm}$ $\{.^*.\}$  *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{pagearea}$ $[\text{...}]$ $[\text{...}]$ $[\text{...}]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek 2    text marginalie hrana 3    vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext
$\backslash\text{pagebreak}$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ $\text{OPT}$ *    prazdne zahlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop NAME
$\backslash\text{pagefigure}$ $[\text{...}]$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    FILE 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuexternalfigure}$
$\backslash\text{pagegridspanwidth}$ $\{.^*.\}$  *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[\text{...}]$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{pageinjection}$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ $[\text{...},\text{...}]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppageinjection}$ 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{pagestaterealpage}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$  1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{paletsize}$
$\backslash\text{PARAGRAPHS}$
$\backslash\text{pdfactualtext}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$  1    CONTENT 2    TEXT

<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>



<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    DIMENSION CSNAME 2    DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\phantom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    sirka    = DIMENSION *    vyska    = DIMENSION *    hloubka = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL
<code>\pis [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>.]</code> OPT 1    inherits: \nastavtype 2    CONTENT
<code>\pis [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>.] &lt;&lt;..<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> OPT 1    inherits: \nastavtype 2    ANGLES
<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> OPT                      OPT 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering

## \* REFERENCE

\placecurrentformulanumber

\* CONTENT

1 SINGULAR

### 3 REFERENCE

#### 4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

1 NAME

### 3 REFERENCE

#### 4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

## 2 REFERENCE

### 3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

3 CONTENT

\* ABSCHNITT

\* ABSCHNITT

<code>\placehelp</code>
<code>\placeinitial [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME
<code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\placelayeredtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
<code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * inherits: \nastavseznam  instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
<code>\completelistoffigures [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\completelistoftables [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * inherits: \nastavseznam
<code>\placelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
<code>\placelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni
<code>\placelistofSORTS [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * inherits: \nastavtrideni  instances: logos

$\backslash\completelistoflogos [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavtrideni
$\backslash\placelistofsynonyms [\dots^1] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma
$\backslash\placelistofSYNONYMS [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavsynonyma  instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\completelistofabbreviations [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavsynonyma
$\backslash\placelocalnotes [\dots^1] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\placement [\dots^1] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots^3\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\PLACEMENT [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots^2\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\placenamefloat [\dots^1] [\dots^2]$ 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\placenameformula [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots^2\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\placenotes [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote
$\backslash\placepagenumber$
$\backslash\placepairedbox [\dots^1] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots^3\} \{\dots^4\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT

<p><code>\umistiPAIREDBOX [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><code>\nastavenilegend [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p>
<p><code>\placeparallel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><code>\placerawlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p>
<p><code>\placeringwindow [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\plnezneni {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\podtrzeno {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pole [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\polozka [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\polozky [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavpolozky</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\popattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\POPIS [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

<p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\POPISEK [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\porovnejpaletu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\poslaednipodstranka</code></p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\pozadi {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\POZADI {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: pozadi</p>
<p><code>\pozice [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] (...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>) {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavumistovani</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\poznamka [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>

$\backslash\text{NOTE} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT  instances: footnote endnote
$\backslash\text{NOTE} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$  * titul = TEXT založka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote
$\backslash\text{endnote} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{footnote} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{pravidelne}$
$\backslash\text{predefinedfont} [\dots]$  * FONT
$\backslash\text{predefinefont} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$  1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{predefinesymbol} [\dots]$  * NAME
$\backslash\text{pref} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} [\overset{3}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{prelozit} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * SPRACHE = TEXT
$\backslash\text{prependetoks} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{to} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$  1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...} \^2..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ^1.. \to \^2..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ^1.. \to \^2..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\prepninazakladnifont [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</pre>
<pre>\presetdocument [...,*=...,...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre>
<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\presetLABELtext [...^1..] [...,^2=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\copybtxlabeltext [...^1..] [...,^2=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = KEY</pre>
<pre>\copyheadtext [...^1..] [...,^2=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = KEY</pre>
<pre>\copylabeltext [...^1..] [...,^2=...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = KEY</pre>



$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatorortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{preskoc}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$
$\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{prevsubcountervalue}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER

<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
$\backslash\text{prizpusobivepole} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
$\backslash\text{prizpusobvzhled} \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 vyska = max DIMENSION radky = NUMBER</p>
<code>\procent</code>
$\backslash\text{processaction} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\Rightarrow} \dots, \dots \right]$ <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 APPLY</p>
$\backslash\text{processallactionsinset} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\Rightarrow} \dots, \dots \right]$ <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 APPLY</p>
$\backslash\text{processassignlist} \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{processassignmentcommand} \left[ \dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots \right] \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{processassignmentlist} \left[ \dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots \right] \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{processbetween} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{processbodyfontenvironmentlist} \backslash \dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{processcolorcomponents} \{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$ <p>* COLOR</p>

<pre>\processcommand [ ...,<sup>1</sup>... ] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcommalist [ ...,<sup>1</sup>... ] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [ ...,<sup>1</sup>... ] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcontent {..<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processfile {..<sup>*</sup>.}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilemany {..<sup>*</sup>.}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilenone {..<sup>*</sup>.}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfileonce {..<sup>*</sup>.}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [..<sup>1</sup>.] [ ...,..<sup>2</sup>&gt;...,... ]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {..<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {..<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [..<sup>*</sup>.] OPT</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {..<sup>*</sup>.}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]<sup>\*</sup>  
OPT

- \* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- \* FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] \...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]  
OPT

- \* BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

- \* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]  
OPT

- \* NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

<p>\produkt [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\produkt ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\profiledbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\profilegivenbox {...}<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p>\program [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\projekt [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\projekt ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\prostredi [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\prostredi ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\prvnipodstranka</p>
<p>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\purenumber {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</p>

<p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendoffline ... \popendoffline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<p><code>\putboxincache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} <sup>3</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>.]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Rimskecislice {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\radek {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>. {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

<pre>\randomizetext {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>
<pre>\randomnumber {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<pre>\rawcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<pre>\rawcountervalue [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\rawdate [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \aktualnidatum</p>
<pre>\rawdoifelseinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TRUE</p> <p>4 FALSE</p>
<pre>\rawdoifinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup></pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TRUE</p>
<pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TRUE</p> <p>4 FALSE</p>
<pre>\rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...]</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 APPLY</p>
<pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> \...</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>



\rawprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \.<sup>2</sup>.

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- \* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

<code>\readtexfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  1    FILE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  1    FILE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2    REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\registerattachment [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\attachment [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMMER

`\registerexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {...}`

- \* NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registerunit [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 prefix jednotka operator suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [...]1 [...+...+...]2`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

`\vizindex [...]1 [...+...+...]2 {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

<code>\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>3</sup></code> <code>                  OPT</code> 1    TEXT   PROCESSOR->TEXT 2    TEXT 3    INDEX  instances: index
<code>\relatemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\relateparameterhandlers {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code>  1    NAME 2    NAME 3    NAME 4    NAME
<code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}<sup>*</sup></code>  *    NAME
<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]<sup>*</sup></code>  *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to \...<sup>3</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \from \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>

<pre>\replacefeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\replacefeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\rescan {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rescanwithsetup {.<sup>1</sup>...} {.<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\resetallattributes</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetboxesincache {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>

<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <div style="text-align: right;"><small>OPT</small></div> <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> *   NAME

\resetmode {...}  *   NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [...; <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1   NAME 2   NAME vse
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \*..  *   CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...]  *   NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...]  *   NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...]  *   SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...}  *   NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...]  *   SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...]  *   SINGULAR

<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\resetznaceni [...]</code> *    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1    FONT 2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sub>OPT</sub>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE



$\backslash$ reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuserandomseed
$\backslash$ revivefeature
$\backslash$ rfence {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ rhbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ right hbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ right LABEL text {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash$ rightline {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightorleftpageaction {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ rightskipadaption
$\backslash$ rightsubguillemot
$\backslash$ righttopleft
$\backslash$ righttopleft hbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ righttopleft vbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{righttoleftvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righttopbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rimskecislice} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{rlap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
$\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{rollbutton} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} [\overset{3}{...}]$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{rollbutton} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} [\overset{4}{...}]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{rovnice} [\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\rozdelplvouciobjekt</code> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup><math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] {<math>\dots</math>} {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\roztazene</code> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup><math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>] {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupstretched</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\rtop</code> <math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup> {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\rukopisne</code></p>
<p><code>\ruledhbox</code> <math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup> {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledhpack</code> <math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup> {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledmbox</code> {<math>\dots</math>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledtopv</code> <math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup> {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledtpack</code> <math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup> {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledvbox</code> <math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup> {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledvpack</code> <math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup> {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledvtop</code> <math>\dots</math><sup>1</sup> {<math>\dots</math>}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\runMPbuffer</code> [<math>\dots</math>,<math>\dots</math>]<sup>*</sup>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>

\runninghbox {...}  *    CONTENT
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
\SLOVA {...}  *    TEXT
\SLOVO {...}  *    TEXT
\Slova {...}  *    TEXT
\Slovo {...}  *    TEXT
\Smallcapped {...}  *    TEXT
\safechar {...}  *    NUMMER
\sans
\sansnormal
\sanstucne
\savebarva ... \restorebarva
\savebox {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\savebtxdataset [ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> ] [ <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...]  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    dataset    = NAME typ        = bib lua xml soubor     = FILE kritérium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi

<pre>\savebuffer [...,...*...]  *  seznam = NAME    soubor  = FILE    prefix  = ano ne</pre>
<pre>\savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>.]  1  BUFFER 2  FILE</pre>
<pre>\savecounter [...]  *  NAME</pre>
<pre>\savecurrentattributes {...}  *  NAME</pre>
<pre>\savenormalmeaning \*...  *  CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\sbox {...}  *  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test</pre>
<pre>\ethiopic</pre>
<pre>\hangul</pre>
<pre>\hanzi</pre>
<pre>\latin</pre>
<pre>\nihongo</pre>
<pre>\test</pre>
<pre>\thai</pre>

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\sedabarva [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

\vizREGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

OPT

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

\umistiindex [...,\*...,...]

OPT

\* inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\SECTION [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...,\*...,...]

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection subsubsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\select {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup>

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\serializecommalist [...,\*...]

\* BEFEHL

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMMER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMMER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> *    reset NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> *    NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcollector 3    CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodel1 [...]</code> *    black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny
<code>\setcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
<code>\setcounterown [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
<code>\setcurrentfontclass {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NAME



<pre> \setdataset [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]  1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...]  *  reset NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...]  *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...}  1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]                         OPT 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline obrazovka mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

\* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

<code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> *    NAME reset
<code>\setcharacteralign {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> *    reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> *    reset 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> *    reset NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> *    reset NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> *    reset 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    BEFEHL
<code>\setinteraction [...]</code> *    skryte NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 titul NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

\* reset 1 2

\setJSreamble {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 vlevo vpravo sude liche

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
- 3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
sirka = DIMENSION  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

**\setlinefiller** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* filler NAME

**\setlocalhsize** [<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* [-+]DIMENSION

**\setMPlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

**\setMPpositiongraphic** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPpositiongraphicrange** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPtext** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\setMPvariable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPvariables** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\setmainbodyfont</code>
<code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code> *    implicitni oneline basic NAME
<code>\setmarker [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\setmarking [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    TEXT
<code>\setmathstyle {...,*,...}</code> *    obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME
<code>\setmeasure {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setmessagetext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER
<code>\setmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\setnostrut</code>
<code>\setnote [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT
<code>\setnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    REFERENCE 3    TEXT
<code>\setnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    titul    = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam  = TEXT odkaz   = REFERENCE

<p><b>\setnote</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setobject</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setoldstyle</b></p>
<p><b>\setpagegrid</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER volba = zadny</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setpagereference</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setpagestate</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\setpagestaterealpageno</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\setpenalties</b> \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\setpercentdimen</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\setposition</b> {<sup>*</sup>...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\setpositionbox</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

- \* zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT



`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  popisek      = NAME
   keys         = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1       = TEXT
   keys:2       = TEXT
   keys:3       = TEXT
   entries:1    = TEXT
   entries:2    = TEXT
   entries:3    = TEXT
   alternativa = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setreplacement [...]`

`* reset NAME`

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

`* CSNAME NUMBER`

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  NUMMER
```

`\setscript [...]`

`* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  zalozka = TEXT
```

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  n      = NUMBER
   sirka   = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   radky   = NUMBER
```

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] 3
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [...] *
```

```
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settextcontent [...] [...] 3 [...] 4 [...] 5
OPT OPT
```

```
1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
2 text marginalie hrana
3 vlevo nastred vpravo
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titul = TEXT  
podtitulek = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
soubor = FILE  
jmeno = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
metoda = normalni skryte  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
barva = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji lev yokraj pravyokraj text vysoko zadny  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

- \* export = ano FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- soubor = FILE
- intent = NAME
- mezera = ano ne
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatovat = version implicitni NAME
- uroven = NUMMER
- volba = vzdy nikdy
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    NAME

2    barva                = COLOR  
     pokracovat        = ano ne vse  
     prazdne            = ano ne  
     jednotka           = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
     order              = popredi pozadi  
     tloustkalinky      = DIMENSION  
     metoda             = NUMMER  
     offset             = NUMMER  
     dy                  = NUMMER  
     max                = NUMMER  
     foregroundstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL  
     foregroundcolor    = COLOR  
     mp                  = NAME  
     vlevo              = TEXT  
     vpravo             = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    NAME

2    inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

\*    CONTENT

<code>\underdot {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\underdotes {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\setupbleeding [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    sirka        = DIMENSION *    vyska       = DIMENSION *    offset      = DIMENSION *    hoffset    = DIMENSION *    voffset     = DIMENSION *    misto       = t b l r b l lb br rb t l lt tr rt *    natahnout   = ano ne *    stranka     = ano ne
<code>\setupbookmark [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    sila                = ano ne *    cislo               = ano ne *    numberseparatorset = NAME *    numberconversionset = NAME *    numberstarter      = BEFEHL *    numberstopper       = BEFEHL *    numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse *    sectionblock       = ano ne
<code>\setupbtx [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1    NAME  2    specification      = implicitni apa aps NAME *    dataset            = implicitni NAME *    prikaz             = \...##1 *    vlevo              = BEFEHL *    vpravo             = BEFEHL *    authorconversion   = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short *    etallimit          = NUMMER *    etaldisplay        = NUMMER *    etaloption         = posledni *    predel             = initials *    interakce          = start stop vse *    alternativa        = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears *                        authornum authoryear *    sorttype           = normalni reverse *    compress           = ano ne *    implicitni         = implicitni NAME *    pismeno            = STYLE BEFEHL *    barva              = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range cislostranky autor  
register = NAME  
metoda = once  
alternativa = normalshort invertedshort  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 statustextu = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
oddelovac = BEFEHL  
kriterium = predchozi cite zde vse zadny  
specification = NAME  
titul = TEXT  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
metoda = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny  
sorttype = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik  
opakovat = ano ne  
group = NAME  
cislovani = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka

\setupbtx [...]

- \* NAME

\setupbutton [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop  
stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
kontrastnibarva = COLOR  
alternativa = skryte  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcollector [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER  
roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g  
status = start stop

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,1...]
```

```
* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
alternativa = popisek text  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
pokracovat = ano ne  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
  
2 start = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
metoda = stranka  
status = start stop  
zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ano ne  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse  
typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo  
kriterium = striktni positiv vse  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
  
2 prodleva = ano ne
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

pred	=	BEFEHL
po	=	BEFEHL
language	=	lokalne globalne SPRACHE
metoda	=	font
opakovat	=	ano ne
misto	=	text odstavec marginalie
vlevo	=	BEFEHL
stredni	=	BEFEHL
vpravo	=	BEFEHL
nextleft	=	BEFEHL
nextright	=	BEFEHL
mezerapred	=	inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza	=	inherits: \preskoc
levyokraj	=	ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj	=	ano ne standardni DIMENSION
odsazovani	=	inherits: \nastavodsazovani
odsadpristi	=	ano ne auto
pismeno	=	STYLE BEFEHL
barva	=	COLOR
stylsymboly	=	STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu	=	COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...1] {...2}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT



`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titul          = ano ne
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie levýokraj pravýokraj innermargin outermargin
                     semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
   zarovnnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...,*...,...]`

```

*  bidi          = zap vyp lokalne globalne
   metoda        = jedna dve implicitni
   fences        = ano ne
   break         = obe pred

```

`\setupdocument [...,*...,...]`

```

*  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  metoda        = zadny prikaz
   natahnout     = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky = NUMMER
   alternativa   = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout

```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajz ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseeni      = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

```

*  zarovnani      = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
   zakladnifont    = DIMENSION
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   titul          = TEXT
   podtitulek     = TEXT
   autor          = TEXT
   alternativa    = html div
   properties     = ano ne
   hyphen         = ano ne
   cssfile        = FILE
   prvnistranka   = FILE
   poslednistrana = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   popisek       = NAME
   stranka       = NUMMER
   objekt        = ano ne
   prefix        = TEXT
   metoda        = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ano ne
   nahled        = ano ne
   mask          = zadny
   rozliseni     = NUMMER
   barva         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   opakovat      = ano ne
   faktor        = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   vfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor       = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka      = DIMENSION
   maxvyska      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   meritko       = NUMMER
   xmeritko      = NUMMER
   ymeritko      = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   radky         = NUMMER
   misto         = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar       = PATH
   volba         = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ano ne
   pozadi        = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek       = zap vyp
   barvapozadi   = COLOR
   zarovnnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   ramecky       = zap vyp
   interakce     = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont  = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost      = zadny media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   obrazovka     = FILE
   konverze      = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ano ne NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* volba = opakovat

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMMER
   pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   typ            = radio pod text radek push check signature
   values         = TEXT
   implicitni     = TEXT
   barvareckupole = COLOR
   barvapožadipole = COLOR
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   zarovnani      = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n              = NUMMER
   symbol         = NAME
   fieldlayer     = NAME
   volba          = pouze procteni pozadovane chranene tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                    auto
   klikuvnitr     = REFERENCE
   klikvne        = REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitr   = REFERENCE
   oblastvne      = REFERENCE
   klavesapo      = REFERENCE
   formatovat     = REFERENCE
   validovat      = REFERENCE
   pocitat        = REFERENCE
   focusin        = REFERENCE
   focusout       = REFERENCE
   openpage       = REFERENCE
   closepage      = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   alternativa   = reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  levyokraj     = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj    = DIMENSION
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL
   alternativa   = symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda        = lokalne globalne nastred siroky
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   hloubka       = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   zarovnani     = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
alternativa = implicitni radek slovo  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 pagestate = start stop  
prikaz = \...##1  
marginalie = stranka  
meritko = NUMMER  
papir = auto default NAME  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupfloatcaption [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin levyokraj  
pravyyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout zadny implicitni  
prikaz = \...##1  
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1  
textovyprikaz = \...##1  
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc  
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
mezi = BEFEHL  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION  
offsetspodku = DIMENSION  
cislo = ano ne zadny  
group = TEXT  
levyokraj = DIMENSION  
pravyyokraj = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION  
minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
natahnout = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
krok = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
vlevo = NUMMER  
vpravo = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...,*...,...]`

\* language = ne auto

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies      = FILE
  solution     = NAME
  less         = NAME
  more         = NAME
  metoda       = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
  kriterium    = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...,*...,...]`

```
* metoda = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ano ne
```

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 misto          = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani      = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  strut          = ano ne
  vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
  vlevo          = BEFEHL
  vpravo         = BEFEHL
  mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza       = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  barva          = COLOR
  stylciska      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvaciska     = COLOR
  volba          = zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj      = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj     = DIMENSION
  alternativa    = NAME
  odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
  mrizka         = inherits: \snaptogrid
  ramecek        = cislo
  expanzen       = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup       = NAME
  catcodes       = NAME
  split          = ano ne
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedcontent [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vlevo          = BEFEHL
  vpravo         = BEFEHL
  leftoffser     = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
  korekceradku   = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
vnitrni = BEFEHL  
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny  
korekcehloubky = zap vyp  
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 prikaz = ano ne  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 faktor = max NUMMER  
 sirka = DIMENSION  
 features = NAME  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 NUMMER  
 3 vlevo = NUMMER  
 vpravo = NUMMER  
 alternativa = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER  
 sirka = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER  
 vyska = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER  
 vlevo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER  
 vpravo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER  
 vrsek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER  
 spodek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER  
 meritko = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER  
 rotace = NUMMER  
 symzarovnani = auto  
 osa = zap vyp  
 barvaramecku = COLOR  
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 jednotka = DIMENSION  
 faktor = NUMMER  
 ramecek = zap vyp  
 barvalinky = COLOR  
 zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
 velikost = male stredni velke  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 vzor = TEXT  
 text = TEXT  
 sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION  
 oddelovac = BEFEHL  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barvahlavicky = COLOR



`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
pred = BEFEHL  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = radek DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
misto = marginalie text  
metoda = prvni posledni auto zadny

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text vzdy globalne zadny

`\setupitemgroup [...,1] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 kazdy NUMMER

3 uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu  
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve  
tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER\*siroky NUMMER\*semknuto horizontalne NAME

4 pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
predhlavickou = BEFEHL  
pohlavicce = BEFEHL  
textvlevo = BEFEHL  
textvpravo = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
krok = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION  
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION  
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani  
start = NUMMER  
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
odsadpristi = ano ne auto  
vnitrni = BEFEHL  
prikaz = CSNAME  
polozky = NUMMER  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi  
alignsymbol = ano ne  
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION  
predelmista = ano ne  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvahlavicky = COLOR  
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvaznacky = COLOR  
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvasymbolu = COLOR  
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER
```

```
2 pred          = BEFEHL
po              = BEFEHL
mezi           = BEFEHL
predhlavickou  = BEFEHL
pohlavicce     = BEFEHL
textvlevo      = BEFEHL
textvpravo     = BEFEHL
vlevo          = BEFEHL
vpravo         = BEFEHL
faktor         = NUMMER
krok           = DIMENSION
sirka          = DIMENSION
vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
volba          = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
                naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
                norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
                NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start          = NUMMER
symzarovnani   = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol         = NAME
n              = NUMMER
odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
vnitrni        = BEFEHL
prikaz         = CSNAME
polozky        = NUMMER
maxsirka       = DIMENSION
itemalign      = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol    = ano ne
textdistance   = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista    = ano ne
pismeno        = STYLE BEFEHL
barva          = COLOR
stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky  = COLOR
stylsnacky     = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky    = COLOR
stylsymboly    = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu   = COLOR
mrizka         = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
                        OPT      OPT      OPT
```

```
1 kazdy NUMBER
```

```
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
instances: itemize
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titul           = ano ne
   cislo           = ano ne
   ciselny prikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   symbol          = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   predel          = BEFEHL
   propojeni       = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   uroven          = NUMMER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   pred            = BEFEHL
   po              = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   alternativa     = vlevo vpravo naokrajiv vlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                     semknuto visici vrsek prikaz dotextu NAME

   zarovnnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign       = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka       = ano ne
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   sirka           = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = zadny DIMENSION
   zaveseni        = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expanzen        = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor            = TEXT
   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba           = test
   stranka         = NUMMER
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   vyska           = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotace          = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position        = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset         = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   roh             = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto           = mrizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek           = NUMMER
   sloupec         = NUMMER
   smer            = normalni reverse
   oboustranne     = ano ne
   metoda          = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat        = ano
   prednastaveni   = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                     lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek  
 2 text marginalie hrana  
 3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 strut = ano ne  
 n = NUMMER  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barvavlevo = COLOR  
 barvavpravo = COLOR  
 sirka = DIMENSION  
 sirkavlevo = DIMENSION  
 sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe  
 rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne  
 mp = NAME  
 vyska = DIMENSION  
 hloubka = DIMENSION  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 threshold = DIMENSION  
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barvatextu = COLOR  
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 compress = ano ne  
 compressmethod = separator predel mezera  
 compressseparator = BEFEHL  
 compressdistance = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3 radky      = prizpusobive NUMMER
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po         = BEFEHL
  mezi       = BEFEHL
  natahnout  = ano ne DIMENSION
  maxsirka   = prizpusobive DIMENSION
  nvlevo     = NUMMER
  n          = NUMMER
  opakovat   = ano ne
  nx         = NUMMER
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vyska      = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  levyoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  zarovnani  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pozadi     = barevne
  barvapozadi = COLOR
  xheight    = max DIMENSION
  xdepth     = max DIMENSION
  pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred      = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  prikaz     = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  sirka      = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  natahnout  = DIMENSION
  filler     = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po   = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...]* [...,...]`

```
* pred = BEFEHL
  po   = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]* [...]`

OPT

```
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

\* barva = lokalne globalne  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 formatovat = metafun mpost  
initializations = ano ne  
setups = NAME  
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvatextu = COLOR  
extensions = ano ne  
metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  mezi        = BEFEHL
  zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
  vrsek       = BEFEHL
  spodek      = BEFEHL
  misto       = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraj
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut       = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
  prikaz      = \...##1
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  anchor      = region text
  misto       = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
  metoda      = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
  category    = implicitni hrana
  rozsah      = lokalne globalne
  volba       = text odstavec
  marginalie  = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
  vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  radek       = NUMMER
  stack       = ano pokracovat
  pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT OPT

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

$\backslash ininneredge$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

$\backslash innermargin$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

$\backslash inleft$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

$\backslash inleftedge$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

$\backslash inleftmargin$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

$\backslash inmargin$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

$\backslash inother$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

$\backslash inouter$  [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ]  $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   
OPT OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT



```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1 NAME
2 n      = NUMBER
  m      = NUMBER
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  cislo   = auto
  oddelovac = TEXT
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vlevo      = BEFEHL
  vpravo     = BEFEHL
  strut      = ano ne
  pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 openup      = ano ne
  sadasymbolu = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact     = ano ne
  zarovnani   = l2r r2l
  bidi       = ano ne
  sygreek     = normalni kurziva zadny
  lcgreek     = normalni kurziva zadny
  ucgreek     = normalni kurziva zadny
  italics     = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
  autopunctuation = ano ne vse
  setups      = NAME
  domain     = NAME reset
  styltextu   = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu  = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral    = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
  stylealternative = NAME
  implicitni  = normalni kurziva
  fraction    = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 prikaz     = ano ne
  vlevo      = NUMMER
  stredni    = NUMMER
  vpravo     = NUMMER
  mathstyle  = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
  barva      = COLOR
  status     = auto
  faktor     = zadny auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
  marginalie      = DIMENSION
  barva           = COLOR
  strut           = ano ne math tight
  alternativa     = uvnitr vnejsi obe
  linka           = ano ne auto
  vlevo           = NUMMER
  vpravo          = NUMMER
  tloustkalinky   = DIMENSION
  mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost      = ne zadny prekryv
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

$\backslash dbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash dfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash frac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash setupmathframed \overset{1}{[...,...]} \overset{2}{[...,...]}$ 1    NAME 2    inherits: <code>\nastavoramovani</code>
$\backslash inmframed \overset{1}{[...,...]} \{...\}$ 1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mcframed \overset{1}{[...,...]} \{...\}$ 1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mframed \overset{1}{[...,...]} \{...\}$ 1    inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2    CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL  
 strut = ano ne NUMBER  
 zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivu normalni

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternativa = mp  
 barva = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp  
 barva = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL  
 topcommand = \...##1  
 bottomcommand = \...##1  
 middlecommand = \...##1  
 mp = NAME  
 mpheight = DIMENSION  
 mpdepth = DIMENSION  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 barva = COLOR  
 hoffset = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 minvyska = DIMENSION  
 mindepth = DIMENSION  
 mathclass = rel ord  
 offset = min max normalni  
 misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMBER  
 strut = ano ne  
 alternativa = normalni implicitni mp  
 minsirka = DIMENSION  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 moffset = DIMENSION  
 order = normalni reverse  
 mathlimits = ano ne

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
  metoda = otr box  
  pred = BEFEHL  
  po = BEFEHL  
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER  
  maxvyska = DIMENSION  
  maxsirka = DIMENSION  
  krok = DIMENSION  
  profile = NAME  
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
  setups = NAME  
  rovnovaha = ano ne  
  splitmethod = zadny fixne  
  alternativa = lokalne globalne  
  internalgrid = radek pulradku  
  oddelovac = linka  
  strut = ano ne  
  barva = COLOR  
  barvalinky = COLOR  
  smer = normalni reverse  
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupmodule [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 FILE
```

```
2 test = ano ne  
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titul           = ano ne
   cislo           = ano ne
   typ             = note
   ciselnyprikaz   = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   symbol          = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   predel          = BEFEHL
   propojeni       = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   uroven          = NUMMER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   pred            = BEFEHL
   po              = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   alternativa     = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                     semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME

   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka       = ano ne
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   sirka           = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout       = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   zaveseni        = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expanzen        = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor            = TEXT
   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interakce          = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand      = \...##1
   textovyprikaz      = \...##1
   indikator          = ano ne
   oddelovactextu     = BEFEHL
   sirka              = DIMENSION
   vyska              = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost         = DIMENSION
   rulecommand        = BEFEHL
   linka              = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split              = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMMER
   faktor             = NUMMER
   misto              = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi              = BEFEHL
   n                  = NUMMER
   barvalinky         = COLOR
   tloustkalinky      = DIMENSION
   setups             = NAME
   meziradkovamezera  = NAME
   odstavec           = ano ne
   pred               = BEFEHL
   po                 = BEFEHL
   mezi               = BEFEHL
   rozsah             = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu  = DIMENSION
   pokracovat         = ano ne
   alternativa        = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium          = stranka
   zakladnifont        = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu         = COLOR
   anchor             = dalsi
   mezerapred         = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween     = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

```

*  x                  = DIMENSION
   y                  = DIMENSION
   levyoffset         = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset        = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku        = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku       = DIMENSION
   metoda             = fixne
   sirka              = DIMENSION
   vyska              = DIMENSION
   hloubka            = DIMENSION
   misto              = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

`\setupoutputroutine [...,*...]`

```

*  NAME

```

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
nvlevo = NUMBER  
nvpravo = NUMBER  
sirka = DIMENSION auto  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
radky = NUMBER  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
maxvyska = DIMENSION  
smer = normalni reverse  
stranka = inherits: \strana  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop opakovat  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
pravyoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 radky = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
metoda = 0 1 2 3  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL



`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMMER  
prodleva = ano ne  
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME  
stranka = inherits: \strana  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
OPT OPT

1 stranka papir  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 prodleva = ano ne

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko  
n = NUMMER  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
maxvyska = DIMENSION  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

`\umistilegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

`\setuppaper [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 zarovnaní = inherits: \nastavzarovnaní  
 setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi  
 2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
 2 NAME  
 3 setups = NAME  
 start = NUMMER  
 n = NUMMER  
 kriterium = vse

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
 sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL  
 mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid  
 korekceradku = zap vyp  
 korekcehloubky = zap vyp  
 marginalie = ano ne standardni

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

\* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 n = NUMMER  
 min = NUMMER  
 max = NUMMER  
 text = TEXT  
 sirka = DIMENSION  
 vyska = DIMENSION  
 hloubka = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 status = start stop  
 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL  
 prikaz = \...##1  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR

\setupprofile [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vyska = DIMENSION  
hloubka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
radky = NUMMER  
metoda = striktni fixne zadny

\setupquotation [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 popisek = \* NAME  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ano ne  
text = TEXT  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 implicitni  
3 prefix = ano ne  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:vse  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:vse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\setupregisters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

`\index [...]1 [...+...+...]2`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

`\setuprenderingwindow [...]1,... [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE  
akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setups [...]*,...`

- \* NAME

`\setupscale [...]1,... [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 meritko = NUMMER  
xmeritko = NUMMER  
ymeritko = NUMMER  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
hloubka = ano ne  
radky = NUMMER  
faktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni  
vfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni  
sfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
maxvyska = DIMENSION  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
mrizka = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

`\setupscript [...]1,... [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 metoda = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
prednastaveni = NAME  
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...]1,... [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

`\setupshift [...]1,... [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 pokračovat = ano ne  
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
metoda = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
barvalinky = COLOR  
alternativa = NUMMER  
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION  
offsetspodku = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION  
uroven = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
metoda = 1 2 3  
seznam = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT  
\* ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 metoda = prikaz  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
               OPT      OPT
1  r c x y row column prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER
2  prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras                = BEFEHL
   vlevo                 = BEFEHL
   vpravo                = BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky         = COLOR
   stylhlavicky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostsloupcu     = DIMENSION
   maxsirka              = DIMENSION
   setups                = NAME
   sirkatextu            = DIMENSION lokalne
   split                 = ano ne opakovat auto
   zahlavi               = opakovat
   volba                 = natahnout tight
   pred                  = BEFEHL
   po                    = BEFEHL
   stejnastranka         = pred po obe
   spaceinbetween        = inherits: \preskoc
   splitoffset           = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter        = ano ne
   alignmentcharacter     = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   vzdalenost            = DIMENSION
   barva                 = COLOR
   pismeno               = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]

```

```

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  formatovat           = TEMPLATE zadny
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost           = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION
   zarovnani            = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
   linka                = radek normalni
   barvalinky           = COLOR
   tloustkalinky        = DIMENSION
   zakladnifont          = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   odsazovani           = ano ne
   split                = ano ne opakovat auto
   jednotka             = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = DIMENSION
   vnitri               = BEFEHL
   EQ                   = BEFEHL
   zahlavi              = ano opakovat text
   ramecek              = zap vyp
   titul                = TEXT
   keptogether          = ano ne

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]

```

```

* status = start stop
  metoda = auto

```

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status      = start stop
  misto       = text odstavec zadny
  alternativa = NUMMER
  mp          = NAME
  metoda     = NAME
  pozadi      = barevne
  barvapozadi = COLOR
  roh         = pravouhly zaobleny
  uroven      = NUMMER
  offsetpozadi = DIMENSION
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pomlcka     = NUMMER
  polomer     = DIMENSION
  ramecek     = zap vyp
  barvaramecku = COLOR
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  offsetramecku = DIMENSION
  levyoffset  = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pravyoffset  = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
  pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 sirka      = DIMENSION
  pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva      = COLOR
```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...2.}{...3.}`  
OPT

```
1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 metoda     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language    = SPRACHE
  alternativa = text matematika
  order       = reverse normalni
  oddelovac   = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
  mezera      = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
  pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
```

`\unit {...}`

```
* CONTENT
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupversion [...]

\* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,\*=...,...]

\* titul = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ano ne  
tisknutelne = ano ne  
rozsah = lokalne globalne  
metoda = zadny prikaz

\setupvspacing [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,\*=...,...]

\* implicitni = skryte zadny text  
compress = ano ne

\setupxtable [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne  
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc  
volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne  
vyskatextu = DIMENSION  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostpravhookraje = DIMENSION  
zahlavi = opakovat  
upati = opakovat  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
split = ano ne opakovat auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
stejnastranka = pred po obe  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT



`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 

set	=	BEFEHL
reset	=	BEFEHL
KEY	=	VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...1 ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 

set	=	BEFEHL
reset	=	BEFEHL
KEY	=	VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...*}`

- \* CONTENT

<p><code>\SHIFT {...}</code></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p> <p>instances: shiftup shiftdown</p>
<p><code>\showallmakeup</code></p>
<p><code>\showattributes</code></p>
<p><code>\showboxes</code></p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME  dataset           = NAME  field             = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher  school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME  dataset           = NAME  field             = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher  school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME  dataset           = NAME  field             = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher  school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\showbtxfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   rotace         = NUMBER  specification   = NAME</p>
<p><code>\showbtxfields [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\showbtxtables [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>

\showcolorbar [...] *    COLOR
\showcolorcomponents [...] *    COLOR
\showcolorset [...] *    COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] *    NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> OPT 1    FONT 2    NUMMER
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...;...] *    inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
\showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT 1    inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2    rm ss tt mm hw cg 3    tf bf it sl bi bs 4    vse NUMMER
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} [...] 1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\showhyphens {...} <div> * TEXT </div>
\showchardata {...} <div> * TEXT </div>
\showcharratio {...} <div> * TEXT </div>
\showinjector [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * NAME </div> </div>
\showjustification
\showkerning {...} <div> * TEXT </div>
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...} <div> * TEXT </div>
\showligatures [...] <div> * FONT </div>
\showlogcategories
\showmargins
\showmessage <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...},...} <div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </div> </div>
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {...} <div> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </div> </div>
\showotfcomposition <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <div> <div> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l 3 TEXT </div> </div>

<code>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\showtimer {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</code>  1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\schovejbloky [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code>  1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\sklonene`

`\sklonenetucne`

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]OPT [...]OPT [...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\sloupec [...]OPT`

- \* inherits: \columnbreak

$\backslash\text{slovenianNumerals}$ {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{sloveniannumerals}$ {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{slovo}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{slovovpravo}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} OPT 1    vpravo DIMENSION 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smallbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{smallcappedcharacters}$ {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{smallcappedromannumerals}$ {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{smaller}$
$\backslash\text{smallskip}$
$\backslash\text{smash}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} OPT 1    w h d t b 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox}$ ... *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed}$ ... *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} OPT 1    normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [...1,...2] \... {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [...1] [...2]`

- 1 ABSCHNITT  
2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni

`\somekindoftab [...*...OPT...]`

- \* alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...1} {...2}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT  
2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni

`\someplace {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} [...6]`

- 1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...1] {...2}`

- 1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`instances: logo`

`\spanishNumerals {...*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {...*}`

- \* NUMMER

`\splitatasterisk ... \...1 \...2 \...3`

- 1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME



$\backslash\text{splitatcolon } \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolons } \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcomma } \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatperiod } \dots \overset{1}{\backslash} \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \dots \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{ \dots \}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens } \dots \backslash\text{from } \dots \overset{2}{\backslash} \text{to } \overset{3}{\backslash} \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

\splitofftype
<div>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...  1 TEXT  2 TEXT  3 CSNAME  4 CSNAME</div>
<div>\spreadhbox ...  * CSNAME NUMBER</div>
<div>\sqrt [...]<sup>1</sup>{...}<sub>OPT</sub>  1 TEXT  2 CONTENT</div>
<div>\stackrel{1}{rel}{...}{...}</div> <div>1 CONTENT  2 CONTENT</div>
<div>\stanovcislona<span style="font-variant: small-caps;">pisu</span> [...]  * ABSCHNITT</div>
<div>\stanovcharakteristickuseznamu [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>, ..., ...]  1 LISTE  2 inherits: \nastavseznam</div>
<div>\startalignment [...]*[...] ... \stopalignment  * inherits: \nastavzarovnani</div>
<div>\startallmodes [...]*[...] ... \stopallmodes  * NAME</div>
<div>\startATTACHMENT [...]<sub>OPT</sub>[...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>, ..., ...] ... \stopATTACHMENT  1 NAME  2 inherits: \setupattachment  instances: attachment</div>
<div>\startattachment [...]<sub>OPT</sub>[...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>, ..., ...] ... \stopattachment  1 NAME  2 inherits: \setupattachment</div>
<div>\startbar [...] ... \stopbar  * NAME</div>
<div>\startbarva [...] ... \stopbarva  * COLOR</div>

```
*   barva = rgb cmyk seda
    sirka = DIMENSION
    vyska = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMMER
    y      = NUMMER
```

\* NAME

OPT

\* NAME

```
instances: hiding
```

\* CSNAME

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

\* knockout overprint zadny

\* COLOR

\* NAME

OPT

```
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan
```

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 N\*M

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startheadtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startoperatorortext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopoperatorortext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startprefixtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startsuffixtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startunittext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopunittext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startctxfunction} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor} \dots \backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper} \dots \backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$

$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>inherits: \startzuzeni</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimitedtext}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>inherits: \startzuzeni</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>inherits: \startzuzeni</li> </ol> <p>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startaside} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopaside}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>inherits: \startzuzeni</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{startblockquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopblockquote}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>inherits: \startzuzeni</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{startquotation} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopquotation}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>inherits: \startzuzeni</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{startquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopquote}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>inherits: \startzuzeni</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{startspeech} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspeech}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>inherits: \startzuzeni</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdocument}$ <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{starteffect} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopeffect}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopEFFECT}$

$\backslash\text{startelement} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} [ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots ] \dots \backslash\text{stopelement}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [ \dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots ] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [ \overset{*}{\dots} ] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startexceptions} [ \overset{*}{\dots} ] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$
$\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [ \overset{*}{\dots} ] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots ] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
$\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [ \dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots ] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage  instances: TEXpage MPpage
$\backslash\text{startMPpage} [ \dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots ] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage
$\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [ \dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots ] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupfittingpage
$\backslash\text{startfixne} [ \overset{*}{\dots} ] \dots \backslash\text{stopfixne}$ <small>OPT</small> * nizko nastred vysoko nivý implicitni
$\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [ \dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots ] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupcombination
$\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [ \overset{*}{\dots} ] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> * N*M NAME

`\startFLOATtext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopFLOATtext`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startfont [...]OPT ... \stopfont`

\* FONT

`\startfontclass [...]OPT ... \stopfontclass`

\* kazdy NAME

`\startfontsolution [...]OPT ... \stopfontsolution`

\* NAME

`\startframedcontent [...]OPT ... \stopframedcontent`

\* NAME vyp

`\startgridsnapping [...]OPT ... \stopgridsnapping`

\* normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvnι posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...]OPT ... \stopgridsnapping`

\* inherits: \definegridsnapping

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\starthelp [...]OPT ... \stopHELP`

\* REFERENCE

instances: helptext

`\starthelptext [...]OPT ... \stophelptext`

\* REFERENCE

`\starthighlight [...]OPT ... \stophighlight`

\* NAME

`\starthyphenation [...]OPT ... \stophyphenation`

\* original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

`\startcharacteralign [...]OPT ... \stopcharacteralign`

\* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

<code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code>
<code>\startchemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopchemical</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupchemical
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopindentedtext</code>  *    NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code>
<code>\startinterakce [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopinterakce</code>  *    skryte NAME
<code>\startinteraktivnimenu [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopinteraktivnimenu</code>  *    NAME
<code>\startinterface ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopinterface</code>  *    vse SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> ... \stopitemgroup</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup 3    inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup  instances: itemize
<code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code>  1    NAME 2    uses 3    NAME
<code>\startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble</code>  1    NAME 2    uzito 3    now later
<code>\startjdina [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopjdina</code>  *    REFERENCE



<code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>
<code>\startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky</code>
$\backslash startCOMMENT [ \overset{1}{...} ] [ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots ] \dots \backslash stopCOMMENT$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavkomentar</p> <p>instances: comment</p>
$\backslash startcomment [ \overset{1}{...} ] [ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots ] \dots \backslash stopcomment$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavkomentar</p>
<code>\startkomponenta [...] ... \stopkomponenta</code>
<code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startkomponenta ... .. \stopkomponenta</code>
<code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startkonectabulky [...] ... \stopkonectabulky</code>
<code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout</code>
<code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment</code>
<code>* vlevo nastred vpravo max</code>
$\backslash startlinecorrection [ \dots, \dots ] \dots \backslash stoplinecorrection$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> <p>* prazdny inherits: \preskoc</p>
$\backslash startlinefiller [ \overset{1}{...} ] [ \dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots ] \dots \backslash stoplinefiller$ <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p>
$\backslash startLINENOTE [ \overset{1}{...} ] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: linenote</p>
<code>\stoplinenote [...]</code>
<code>* REFERENCE</code>

$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <pre> 1  NAME 2  pokračovat = ano ne    start      = NUMBER    krok       = NUMBER    metoda     = stranka prvni dalsi </pre>
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <pre> 1  NAME 2  pokračovat NUMBER </pre>
$\backslash\text{startlinetable} \dots \backslash\text{stoplinetable}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablebody} \dots \backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablecell} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre> * inherits: \setuplinetable </pre>
$\backslash\text{startlinetablehead} \dots \backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes} \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup} \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$
$\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre> * prazdny inherits: \preskoc </pre>
$\backslash\text{startlocalnotes} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$ <pre> * NAME </pre>
$\backslash\text{startlocalsetups} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre> 1  mrizka 2  NAME </pre>
$\backslash\text{startlocalsetups} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ <pre> * NAME </pre>
$\backslash\text{startlua} \dots \backslash\text{stoplua}$
$\backslash\text{startluacode} \dots \backslash\text{stopluacode}$
$\backslash\text{startluaparameterset} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopluaparameterset}$ <pre> * NAME </pre>
$\backslash\text{startluasetups} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre> 1  mrizka 2  NAME </pre>
$\backslash\text{startluasetups} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ <pre> * NAME </pre>

<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode                OPT *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions                    OPT *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [... ] ... \stopMPdrawing                 OPT *   - </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [... ] ... \stopMPenvironment                    OPT *   reset globale + </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions                   OPT *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions                   OPT    OPT 1   + 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic                         OPT 1   NAME 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun             OPT *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmarginalnilinka [... ] ... \stopmarginalnilinka                     OPT *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startmarginalnilinka [...,*... ] ... \stopmarginalnilinka                     OPT *   inherits: \setupmarginrule </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [... ] ... \stopmarginblock                  OPT *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [... ] ... \stopmarkedcontent                    OPT *   reset vse NAME </pre>

$\backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathalignment</code></p> <p>instances: <code>align mathalignment</code></p>
$\backslash startMATHCASES [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHCASES$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p>instances: <code>cases mathcases</code></p>
$\backslash startMATHMATRIX [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHMATRIX$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p>instances: <code>matrix mathmatrix</code></p>
$\backslash startmathmode \dots \backslash stopmathmode$
$\backslash startmathstyle [\dots,*] \dots \backslash stopmathstyle$ <p>* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME</p>
$\backslash startmatrices [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrices$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p>
$\backslash startmaxaligned \dots \backslash stopmaxaligned$
$\backslash startmiddlealigned \dots \backslash stopmiddlealigned$
$\backslash startmixedcolumns [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmixedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash startMIXEDCOLUMNS [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMIXEDCOLUMNS$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances: <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash startboxedcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopboxedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash startitemgroupcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopitemgroupcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash startmode [\dots,*] \dots \backslash stopmode$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash startmodeset [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash stopmodeset$ <p>1 NAME implicitni</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<pre> \startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule  *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule  *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnadpis [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopnadpis                 OPT 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stopnamedsection                 OPT          OPT 1   ABSCHNITT 2   titul          = TEXT    zalozka         = TEXT    znaceni          = TEXT    seznam           = TEXT    odkaz            = REFERENCE    vlastnicislo     = TEXT 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopnamedsubformulas                 OPT 1   + - REFERENCE 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnaproti ... \stopnaproti </pre>
<pre> \startnarrower [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopnarrower                 OPT *   [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset </pre>
<pre> \startNARROWER [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopNARROWER                 OPT *   [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopLUA                 OPT *   inherits: \nastavopis </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopMP                 OPT *   inherits: \nastavopis </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML                 OPT *   inherits: \nastavopis </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopTEX                 OPT *   inherits: \nastavopis </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoptyping                 OPT *   inherits: \nastavopis </pre>

$\backslash startXML [ \dots \overset{OPT}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopXML$ * inherits: \nastavopis
$\backslash startlines [ \dots \overset{OPT}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stoplines$ * inherits: \nastavradky
$\backslash startnegativ \dots \backslash stopnegativ$
$\backslash startnicelyfilledbox [ \dots \overset{OPT}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopnicelyfilledbox$ * sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ano ne
$\backslash startnointerference \dots \backslash stopnointerference$
$\backslash startnotallmodes [ \dots, \dots ] \dots \backslash stopnotallmodes$ * NAME
$\backslash startnotext \dots \backslash stopnotext$
$\backslash startnotmode [ \dots, \dots ] \dots \backslash stopnotmode$ * NAME
$\backslash startobrazek [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \overset{2}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{3}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopobrazek$ 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externiobraz
$\backslash startodlozit [ \overset{OPT}{\dots} ] \dots \backslash stopodlozit$ * [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash startodstavec [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopodstavec$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
$\backslash startoramovani [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stoporamovani$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
$\backslash startFRAMEDTEXT [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopFRAMEDTEXT$ 1 vlevo vpravo nastred zadny 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
$\backslash startframedtext [ \overset{1}{\dots} ] [ \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopframedtext$ 1 vlevo vpravo nastred zadny 2 inherits: \setupframedtext

<p><code>\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code></p>
<p><code>\startpagefigure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagefigure</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\startpagegrid [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagegrid</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegrid</p>
<p><code>\startpagegridspan [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</p>
<p><code>\startPAGEGRID [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppagegrid</p>
<p><code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code></p> <p>* stranka levestranka pravastranka</p>
<p><code>\startpar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppar</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p>
<p><code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p>
<p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p>
<p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p>
<p><code>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>* implicitni oneline basic NAME</p>
<p><code>\startplacefloat [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopplacefloat</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 titul = TEXT  zalozka = TEXT  znaceni = TEXT  seznam = TEXT  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpenamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyyokraj pravyyokraj  levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky  [+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie  [+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levestranka pravastranka nekde  effective zahlavi upati  odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>

```

\startumistiFLOAT [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistiFLOAT
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startumistifigure [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistifigure
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistigraphic
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistischechemical [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistischechemical
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
                                OPT                OPT

1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```



<pre> \startumistitable [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopumistitable                         OPT          OPT  1  titul    = TEXT    zalozka  = TEXT    znaceni  = TEXT    seznam   = TEXT    misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky              [-+]radek pulradku mritzka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde              effective zahlavi upati    odkaz    = REFERENCE  2  KEY      = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startplacepairedbox [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox                         OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX                         OPT *  inherits: \setuppairedbox  instances: legend </pre>
<pre> \startumistilegend [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopumistilegend                         OPT *  inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \startpolozka [...,\<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppolozka                         OPT *  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startPOPIS [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopPOPIS                         OPT *  titul    = TEXT    zalozka  = TEXT    seznam   = TEXT    odkaz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startPOPIS [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopPOPIS                         OPT      OPT 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpositioning [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppositioning                         OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startpozadi [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppozadi                         OPT *  inherits: \nastavpozadi </pre>
<pre> \startPOZADI [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopPOZADI                         OPT *  inherits: \nastavpozadi  instances: pozadi </pre>

<pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE                         OPT *   REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE                         OPT *   titul   = TEXT *   zalozka = TEXT *   seznam  = TEXT *   odkaz   = REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote                         OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote                         OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand *   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist *   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand *   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist *   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...*] ... \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt ...* ... \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...*] ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt ...* ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprostredi [...*] ... \stopprostredi *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprostredi ...* ... \stopprostredi *   FILE * </pre>

<code>\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</code>
<code>\startpublikace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppublikace</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    NAME 2    tag        = REFERENCE category = TEXT k         = REFERENCE t         = TEXT
<code>\startradek [...]</code>  *    REFERENCE
<code>\startLINES [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopLINES</code> <sup>OPT</sup> *    inherits: \nastavradky  instances: lines
<code>\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</code>
<code>\startrawsetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoprawsetups</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    mrizka 2    NAME
<code>\startrawsetups ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stoprawsetups</code>  *    NAME
<code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>
<code>\startregime [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopregime</code>  *    inherits: \enableregime
<code>\startregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>5</sup></code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    TEXT 4    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5    INDEX
<code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\starttrovnice [...]<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoprovnice</code> <sup>OPT</sup> *    zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
<code>\startFORMULAformula [...]<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopFORMULAformula</code> <sup>OPT</sup> *    zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  instances: sp sd mp md

<pre>\startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene</pre>
<pre>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</pre> <pre>*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</pre>
<pre>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopsectionblock</pre> <pre>1   NAME</pre> <pre>2   zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre>    inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre>
<pre>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</pre> <pre>*   NAME</pre>
<pre>\startSECTIONBLOCK [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</pre> <pre>*   zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre>    inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre> <pre>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</pre>
<pre>\startappendices [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopappendices</pre> <pre>*   zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre>    inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre>
<pre>\startbackmatter [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopbackmatter</pre> <pre>*   zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre>    inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre>
<pre>\startbodymatter [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopbodymatter</pre> <pre>*   zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre>    inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre>
<pre>\startfrontmatter [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopfrontmatter</pre> <pre>*   zalozka = TEXT</pre> <pre>    inherits: \nastavbloksekce</pre>
<pre>\startsectionlevel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopsectionlevel</pre> <pre>1   NAME</pre> <pre>2   titul      = TEXT</pre> <pre>    zalozka    = TEXT</pre> <pre>    znaceni    = TEXT</pre> <pre>    seznam     = TEXT</pre> <pre>    odkaz      = REFERENCE</pre> <pre>    vlastnicislo = TEXT</pre> <pre>3   KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\startSECTION [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stopSECTION</pre> <pre>1   titul      = TEXT</pre> <pre>    zalozka    = TEXT</pre> <pre>    znaceni    = TEXT</pre> <pre>    seznam     = TEXT</pre> <pre>    odkaz      = REFERENCE</pre> <pre>    vlastnicislo = TEXT</pre> <pre>2   KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection</pre> <pre>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</pre>

`\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter`  
OPT OPT

1    titul            = TEXT  
      zalozka        = TEXT  
      znaceni        = TEXT  
      seznam         = TEXT  
      odkaz          = REFERENCE  
      vlastnicislo = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`  
OPT OPT

1    titul            = TEXT  
      zalozka        = TEXT  
      znaceni        = TEXT  
      seznam         = TEXT  
      odkaz          = REFERENCE  
      vlastnicislo = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`  
OPT OPT

1    titul            = TEXT  
      zalozka        = TEXT  
      znaceni        = TEXT  
      seznam         = TEXT  
      odkaz          = REFERENCE  
      vlastnicislo = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`  
OPT OPT

1    titul            = TEXT  
      zalozka        = TEXT  
      znaceni        = TEXT  
      seznam         = TEXT  
      odkaz          = REFERENCE  
      vlastnicislo = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`  
OPT OPT

1    titul            = TEXT  
      zalozka        = TEXT  
      znaceni        = TEXT  
      seznam         = TEXT  
      odkaz          = REFERENCE  
      vlastnicislo = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`  
OPT OPT

1    titul            = TEXT  
      zalozka        = TEXT  
      znaceni        = TEXT  
      seznam         = TEXT  
      odkaz          = REFERENCE  
      vlastnicislo = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`  
OPT OPT

1    titul            = TEXT  
      zalozka        = TEXT  
      znaceni        = TEXT  
      seznam         = TEXT  
      odkaz          = REFERENCE  
      vlastnicislo = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubject}$  [... <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup> ... <sup>$\frac{2}{2}$</sup> ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubject}$   
OPT OPT

1 titul = TEXT  
 zalozka = TEXT  
 znaceni = TEXT  
 seznam = TEXT  
 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsection}$  [... <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup> ... <sup>$\frac{2}{2}$</sup> ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsection}$   
OPT OPT

1 titul = TEXT  
 zalozka = TEXT  
 znaceni = TEXT  
 seznam = TEXT  
 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubject}$  [... <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup> ... <sup>$\frac{2}{2}$</sup> ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubject}$   
OPT OPT

1 titul = TEXT  
 zalozka = TEXT  
 znaceni = TEXT  
 seznam = TEXT  
 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubsection}$  [... <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup> ... <sup>$\frac{2}{2}$</sup> ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubsection}$   
OPT OPT

1 titul = TEXT  
 zalozka = TEXT  
 znaceni = TEXT  
 seznam = TEXT  
 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startsubsubsubsubsubject}$  [... <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup> ... <sup>$\frac{2}{2}$</sup> ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopsubsubsubsubsubject}$   
OPT OPT

1 titul = TEXT  
 zalozka = TEXT  
 znaceni = TEXT  
 seznam = TEXT  
 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{starttitle}$  [... <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup> ... <sup>$\frac{2}{2}$</sup> ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stoptitle}$   
OPT OPT

1 titul = TEXT  
 zalozka = TEXT  
 znaceni = TEXT  
 seznam = TEXT  
 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{startitemize}$  [... <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup> ... <sup>$\frac{2}{2}$</sup> ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopitemize}$   
OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup  
 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

$\backslash\text{startalign}$  [... <sup>$\frac{1}{2}$</sup> ... <sup>$\frac{2}{2}$</sup> ...] ...  $\backslash\text{stopalign}$   
OPT

\* inherits: \setupmathalignment

$\backslash\mathrm{startmathalignment} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathalignment}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startcases} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcases}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p>1 mrizka</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{nastavzakladnifont}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$ <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{nastavzakladnifont}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsdfformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsdfformula}$ <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{nastavzakladnifont}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startspformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspformula}$ <p>* zhustene tight nastred ramecek inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{nastavzakladnifont}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startshift} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopshift}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsidebar} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsidebar}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setupsidebar}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsimplecolumns} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsimplecolumns}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{setsimplecolumnhsize}</math></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startsloupce} [\dots,\overset{*}{\mathrm{OPT}}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsloupce}$ <p>* inherits: <math>\backslash\mathrm{nastavsloupce}</math></p>

$\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1    položka</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>*    pod pol</p>
$\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1    sym rozsah mar</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
$\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$
$\backslash\text{start} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stop}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>*    NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ <p>*    NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$
$\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{4}{\dots},\dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    popisek        = NAME  keys                = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  entries             = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  keys:1              = TEXT  keys:2              = TEXT  keys:3              = TEXT  entries:1           = TEXT  entries:2           = TEXT  entries:3           = TEXT  alternativa        = TEXT</p> <p>4    KEY    =    VALUE</p>
$\backslash\text{startstyle} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ <p>*    inherits: \setupstyle</p>
$\backslash\text{startstyle} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ <p>*    NAME FONT</p>
$\backslash\text{startSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$



$\backslash\text{startsubformulas} [\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ <small>OPT</small> *    + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel} [\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\overset{3}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    titul                = TEXT zalozka            = TEXT znaceni            = TEXT seznam            = TEXT odkaz              = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startsubsentence} \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{startsubstack} \dots \backslash\text{stopsubstack}$
$\backslash\text{startsymbolset} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsymbolset}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startTABLE} [\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEbody} [\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot} [\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead} [\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext} [\dots,\overset{*}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{starttabelator} [/\overset{1}{\text{...}}/] [\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabelator}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEMPLATE 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$
$\backslash\text{startTABULATE} [\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$  instances: legend fact
$\backslash\text{startfact} [\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopfact}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$

$\backslash startlegend [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\dots] \dots \backstoplegend$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci
$\backslash starttabulatehead [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backstoptabulatehead$ $\text{OPT}$ * NAME
$\backslash starttabulatetail [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backstoptabulatetail$ $\text{OPT}$ * NAME
$\backslash startTABULATION [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\dots] \dots \backstopTABULATION$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptabulation
$\backslash starttabulka [ \overset{1}{...} ] [\overset{2}{...},...,\dots] \dots \backstoptabulka$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \nastavtabulky
$\backslash starttabulka [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\dots] \dots \backstoptabulka$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavtabulky
$\backslash starttabulky [ \overset{*}{...} ] \dots \backstoptabulky$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash starttabulky [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backstoptabulky$ * NAME
$\backslash starttexcode \dots \backstoptexcode$
$\backslash starttexdefinition \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} \overset{7}{...} \dots \backstoptexdefinition$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 spaces nospaces 2 globalne 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE
$\backslash starttext \dots \backstoptext$
$\backslash starttextbackground [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...,\dots] \dots \backstoptextbackground$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
$\backslash starttextbackgroundmanual \dots \backstoptextbackgroundmanual$

$\backslash startTEXTBACKGROUND [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTEXTBACKGROUND$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setuptextbackground
$\backslash starttextcolor [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptextcolor$ * COLOR
$\backslash starttextcolorintent \dots \backslash stoptextcolorintent$
$\backslash starttextflow [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptextflow$ * NAME
$\backslash starttextnapovedy [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptextnapovedy$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
$\backslash starttextovalinka \{\dots\} \dots \backslash stoptextovalinka$ * TEXT
$\backslash startLABELtext [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash stopLABELtext$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash starttokens [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptokens$ * NAME
$\backslash starttransparent [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptransparent$ * COLOR
$\backslash starttypescript [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stoptypescript$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 2 NAME 3 size jmeno
$\backslash starttypescriptcollection [\dots] \dots \backslash stoptypescriptcollection$ * NAME
$\backslash startTYPING [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTYPING$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \nastavopis instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
$\backslash startTYPING [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash stopTYPING$ <small>OPT</small> * pokračovat instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

$\backslash\text{startumistirovnici} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    titul    = TEXT             suffix   = TEXT             odkaz    = + - REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\text{startumistirovnici} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME  2    KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME  2    KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME  2    KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{ \dots \} \{ \dots, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME  2    KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ <p>*    NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{startuzky} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    NAME  2    inherits: \nastavzuzeni</p>
$\backslash\text{startuzky} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \nastavzuzeni  2    [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p>
$\backslash\text{startuzky} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopuzky}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    NAME  2    [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p>
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ <p>*    CSNAME NUMMER</p>
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$

<pre> \startviewerlayer [...]\stopviewerlayer  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \startvisici [...]\stopvisici                OPT 1  vzdalenost = DIMENSION    n          = NUMBER    misto      = vlevo vpravo 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startvisici [...]\stopvisici                OPT 1  vlevo vpravo 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister  * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startVYCET [...]\stopVYCET               OPT *  titul    = TEXT    zalozka  = TEXT    seznam   = TEXT    odkaz    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startVYCET [...]\stopVYCET               OPT OPT 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...]\stopxcell              OPT OPT 1  NAME 2  nx = NUMBER    ny = NUMBER    nc = NUMBER    nr = NUMBER    inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...]\stopxcellgroup                   OPT OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...]\stopxgroup               OPT OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...]\stopxmldisplayverbatim  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlinlineverbatim [...]\stopxmlinlineverbatim  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>

$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 mrizka</div> <div>2 NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxmlsetups}$ $\dots$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxrow}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 inherits: \setupxtable</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 inherits: \setupxtable</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupxtable</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupxtable</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupxtable</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupxtable</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupxtable</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ $[\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>inherits: \setupxtable</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>

\startzahlavitabulky [...] ... \stopzahlavitabulky  * NAME
\startzarovnanonastred ... \stopzarovnanonastred
\startzarovnanovlevo ... \stopzarovnanovlevo
\startzarovnanovpravo ... \stopzarovnanovpravo
\startzhustene [...] <div>OPT</div> * prazdny
\startzlom [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavupravu
\startMAKEUPzlom [... <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu  instances: standard page text middle
\startmiddlezlom [... <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu
\startpagezlom [... <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu
\startstandardzlom [... <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu
\starttextzlom [... <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \nastavupravu
\stopLINENOTE [...]  * REFERENCE  instances: linenote
\stopradek [...]  * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ]  1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ]  1 NAME 2 NAME

<code>\strana [...,*,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> <code>* inherits: \pagebreak</code>
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code>  1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code>  1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...</code>  1    CHARACTER 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \*...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>



<code>\struttedbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code>  1    inherits: \setupstyle 2    TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    NAME FONT 2    TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code>  1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME

<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> *   rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke
<code>\switchstyleonly \*..</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> *   COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *   zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   NAME 2   NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\symbol {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   NUMMER 3   drzet
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> *   ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>

$\backslash$ SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
$\backslash$ systemlog { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ systemlogfirst { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ systemloglast { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ systemsetups {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ TABLE
$\backslash$ TablE
$\backslash$ TEX
$\backslash$ TeX
$\backslash$ TheNormalizedFontSize
$\backslash$ TransparencyHack
$\backslash$ tabulateautoline
$\backslash$ tabulateautorule
$\backslash$ tabulateline
$\backslash$ tabulaterule
$\backslash$ taggedctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL

$$\backslash\text{taggedlabeltexts} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$$

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

`\tbox {.*}`

\* CONTENT

```
\tecka {...}
```

\* CHARACTER

`\tecky [...]`  
OPT

\* NUMMER

`\tecky`  $[.., ..^* = .., ..]$   
OPT

```
* inherits: \setupperperiods
```

\tenkalinka

$$\backslash\mathrm{tenkelinky} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots, \dots \right]_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

```
* inherits: \nastavtenkelinky
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{tequal} \begin{matrix} \{...\} \\ \mathrm{OPT} \end{matrix} \begin{matrix} \{...\} \\ \mathrm{OPT} \end{matrix}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

```
\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	CSNAME
4	CSNAME

```
\testcolumn [...] [..^.]
                                OPT
```

1	NUMMER
2	DIMENSION

```
\testfeature {...} {...}
```

1	NUMMER
2	CONTENT

$$\backslash \text{testfeatureonce} \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$$

1	NUMMER
2	CONTENT

`\testpage [..] [..]`  
OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION

```

OPT

## 2 DIMENSION

OPT

## 2 DIMENSION

\* NAME

\* CONTENT

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* CONTENT

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

OPT

## 2 REFERENCE

1

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...1...2...] [...]`

OPT

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
 authornum authoryear  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL  
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

OPT

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
 alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
 authornum authoryear  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL  
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

\* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textnapovedy [...1] {...2} {...3}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE  
 2 TEXT  
 3 TEXT

`\textormathchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\textovalinka [...1] {...2}`

OPT

OPT

1 vrsek nastred spodek  
 2 TEXT

`\textplus`

`\LABELtext {...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

<code>\btxlabeljazyk</code>
<code>\headjazyk</code>
<code>\labeljazyk</code>
<code>\mathlabeljazyk</code>
<code>\operatorjazyk</code>
<code>\prefixjazyk</code>
<code>\suffixjazyk</code>
<code>\taglabeljazyk</code>
<code>\unitjazyk</code>
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirdeffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\thirdeffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT



$\backslash\mathrm{tlacitko} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} [\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{tlacitkomenu} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{tlacitkomenu} [\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{BUTTON} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\} [\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE  instances: button
$\backslash\mathrm{tlap} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{tlefttharpoondown} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{tlefttharpoonup} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{tleftrightarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{tlefttrightharpoons} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{tloustkacary}$

$\backslash\mathrm{tmapsto} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{tochar} \{...\}$ * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{tolinenote} [...]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{topbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{topleftbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{toplinebox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{toprightbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{topskippedbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tRrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{tracecatcodetables}$
$\backslash\mathrm{tracedfontname} \{...\}$ * FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{traceoutputroutines}$
$\backslash\mathrm{tracepositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{transparencycomponents} \{...\}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\mathrm{transparent} [...]\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{tref} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} [\overset{3}{...}]$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{trel} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightharpoondown} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightharpoonup} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightleftharpoons} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{trightoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{triplebond}$
$\backslash\text{truefilename} \{...\}$ *    FILE
$\backslash\text{truefontname} \{...\}$ *    FONT
$\backslash\text{ttraggedright}$
$\backslash\text{ttriplerel} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{ttwoheadleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tucne}$
$\backslash\text{tucnekurzivni}$
$\backslash\text{tucnesklonene}$
$\backslash\text{tvr damezera}$
$\backslash\text{tvr damezery}$
$\backslash\text{twodigitrounding} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{tx}$
$\backslash\text{txx}$
$\backslash\text{typebuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$
$\backslash\text{opis}\overset{*}{\text{BUFFER}} [\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$
$\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$
$\backslash\text{typeface}$
$\backslash\text{typescriptone}$
$\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$
$\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$
$\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuexternalfigure}$

$\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertujcislo 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ukazbarvu}$ [...] * COLOR
$\backslash\text{ukazmrizku}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> * reset spodek vrsek zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce
$\backslash\text{ukaznastaveni}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
$\backslash\text{ukazpaletu}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno
$\backslash\text{ukazpodpery}$
$\backslash\text{ukazpostredizakladnihofontu}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
$\backslash\text{ukazramecek}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> 1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek 2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana
$\backslash\text{ukazsadasymbolu}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{ukazskupinubarev}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno
$\backslash\text{ukazupravu}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] * zlom vse boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset

<p><b>\ukazvytisk</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi ru</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi ru</p> <p>3 inherits: \nastavvzhled</p>
<p><b>\ukazvzhled</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>
<p><b>\ukazzakladnifont</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p>
<p><b>\umistikombinovanyseznam</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p>
<p><b>\umistiCOMBINEDLIST</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam</p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p><b>\nastavenicontent</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavseznam</p>
<p><b>\umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\umistinadsebe</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\umistinamrizku</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\umistinamrizku</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\umistipodrovnici</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\umistipoznamkypodcarou</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\umistirejstrik</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik</p>

$\backslash\text{umistiREGISTER} [\dots,\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $\ast$ inherits: \nastavrejstrik instances: index
$\backslash\text{uplnyindex} [\dots,\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $\ast$ inherits: \nastavrejstrik
$\backslash\text{umistirovnici} [\dots,\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $\ast$ + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{umistiseznam} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam
$\backslash\text{umistivedlesebe} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{umistizalozky} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{=}\dots,\dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ $\ast$ CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underbartext} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbrace} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ $\ast$ TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbracetext} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbracket} \{\overset{\ast}{\dots}\}$ $\ast$ TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbrackettext} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoonupdown$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoonup$ * TEXT
$\underletrightarrow$ * TEXT
$\underparent$ * TEXT
$\underparenttext$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrightarrow$ * TEXT
$\underrightharpoonupdown$ * TEXT
$\underrightharpoonup$ * TEXT
$\underset$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\undertwoheadleftarrow$ * TEXT
$\undertwoheadrightarrow$ * TEXT
$\undoassign$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\unhhbox$ ... $\with$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\unihex$ * NUMMER



$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$
$\backslash\text{unprotected} .^* \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern} [.^1.] [.^2.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspaceafter} \backslash.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspaceargument} .^1. \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{unspaced} \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspacestring} .^1. \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{untexargument} \{.^1.\} \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{untexcommand} \{.^1.\} \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{uppercased} \{.^*.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{uppercasestring} .^1. \backslash\text{to} \backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{upperlefthdoubleninequote}$

<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\urc</code> charakteristikurejstriku [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [...] 1 NAME 2 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = cisla compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
<code>\url</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter</code> \*... * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter</code> \*... * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont</code> [...,*...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
<code>\usebodyfontparameter</code> \*... * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset</code> [...] <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [...] <sup>3</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtdefinitions</code> [...] * FILE
<code>\usecolors</code> [...] * FILE
<code>\usecomponent</code> [...] * FILE

<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code>  1    KEY 2    KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code>  *    FILE
<code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME 3    FILE 4    auto embed
<code>\usefigurebase [...]</code>  *    reset FILE
<code>\usefile [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT</code>  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    TEXT
<code>\usegridparameter \*...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\useindentingparameter \*...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\useindentnextparameter \*...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter \*...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code>  *    FILE
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code>  *    NAME

<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...]  *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...]  *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...]  *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \userreferenceparameter \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usesetupparameter \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]                                 OPT 1  inherits: \setupscale 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [...,*...]  *  PATH </pre>
<pre> \usetextmodule [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup>                 OPT          OPT 1  m p s x t 2  FILE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>

```
\setypescript [^1.] [^2.] [^3.]
               OPT          OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual vse
2  NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple
3  size jmeno
```

`\usetypescriptfile [.*.]`

```
* reset FILE
```

`\usezipfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 FILE

2 FILE

`\utfchar {.*}`

\* NUMMER

$$\backslash \text{utflower} \{.\ast.\}$$

\* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

\* TEXT

\utilityregisterlength

```
\uzijadresar [...,*,...]
```

\* PATH

\uzijbloky [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPTOPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\uzijexternidokument [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

### 3 TEXT

```
\uzijexterniobraz [...] [...] [...] [...4...]
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 NAME

```
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\uzijexternizvuk [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\uzijJSscripts [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME
\uzijmodul [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,... [...] <sup>3</sup> ,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
\uzijsymbol [...] * FILE
\uzijURL [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\uzijurl [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER
\VSEDNIDEN {...} * NUMMER
\ vboxreference [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
\vec {...} * CHARACTER
\velke ... * CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} * CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT

<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\verze [...]</code> *    koncept   soubor   docasne   finalni   NAME
<code>\vglue ...</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> <sub>OPT</sub> *    NUMMER
<code>\vlasovalinka</code>
<code>\vlevo ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\vpravo ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\vradku {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <sub>OPT</sub> 1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE

<p><code>\vsedniden {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\vsmash {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vsmashbox ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\vsmashed {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vspace [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT            OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po  fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni  NUMBER*male NUMBER*stredni NUMBER*velke NUMBER*radek NUMBER*pulradku NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*rovnice NUMBER*bily  NUMBER*vyska NUMBER*podlehloubky category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<p><code>\vyberbloky [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT            OPT            OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\VYCET [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code>  <small>OPT            OPT</small></p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\vyplnenytext [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT            OPT            OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\vyplnovelinky [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT            OPT            OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\vyplnovyradek [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \nastavvyplnoveradky</p>
<p><code>\vysoky {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>



<p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    FONT</p>
<p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthhofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    FONT</p>
<p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    jedna dve tri ctyri pet</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\writedatatolist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \nastavseznam</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\XETEX</code></p>
<p><code>\XeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code></p> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{xequal}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xhookleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xhookrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xLeftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xLeftrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoondown}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoonup}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoonup}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xmapsto}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xmlladdindex}$ $\{.\dots\}$ * NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

- \* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

- \* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

- \* NODE

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
```

<code>\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    TRUE
<code>\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
<code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    NUMMER
<code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlflush {...}</code>  *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code>  *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code>  *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code>  *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code>  *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code>  *    NODE
<code>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlinclusion {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- \* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER



\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregisterddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...;...]

- \* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

- \* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

$\backslash\text{xmltofile}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    FILE
$\backslash\text{xmlvalue}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$  1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmlverbatim}$ $\{...\}$  *    NODE
$\backslash\text{xRightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrel}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightleftharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightoverleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xsplitstring}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT

$\backslash\text{xtriplerel} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xypos} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{Znak} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{Znaky} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{zadnamezera}$
$\backslash\text{zadnehorniadolniradky}$
$\backslash\text{zadnezahlaviaupati}$
$\backslash\text{zachovejbloky} [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}]$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{zalozka} [\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{zapisdoseznam} [...]\ [...,\overset{2}{...},...]\ \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{zapismeziseznam} [...]\ [...,\overset{2}{...},...]\ \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{zaramovani}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{zarovnanonastred}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{zarovnanovlevo}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{zarovnanovpravo}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{zasobnikpoli}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{=}\dots,\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfieldcategory}$
$\backslash\text{ziskejbuffer}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
$\backslash\text{ziskatBUFFER}$
$\backslash\text{ziskejznaceni}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ ] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\text{znaceni}$ ( $\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$ ) ( $\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}$ ) [ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{znak}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{znaky}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER

\zpracujbloky [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

\zrcadlit {...}

\* CONTENT

\zref [...]

\* REFERENCE

\zvysit \.\*.

\* CSNAME

\zvysit cd:parentheses-1

\* CSNAME NUMMER









**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**